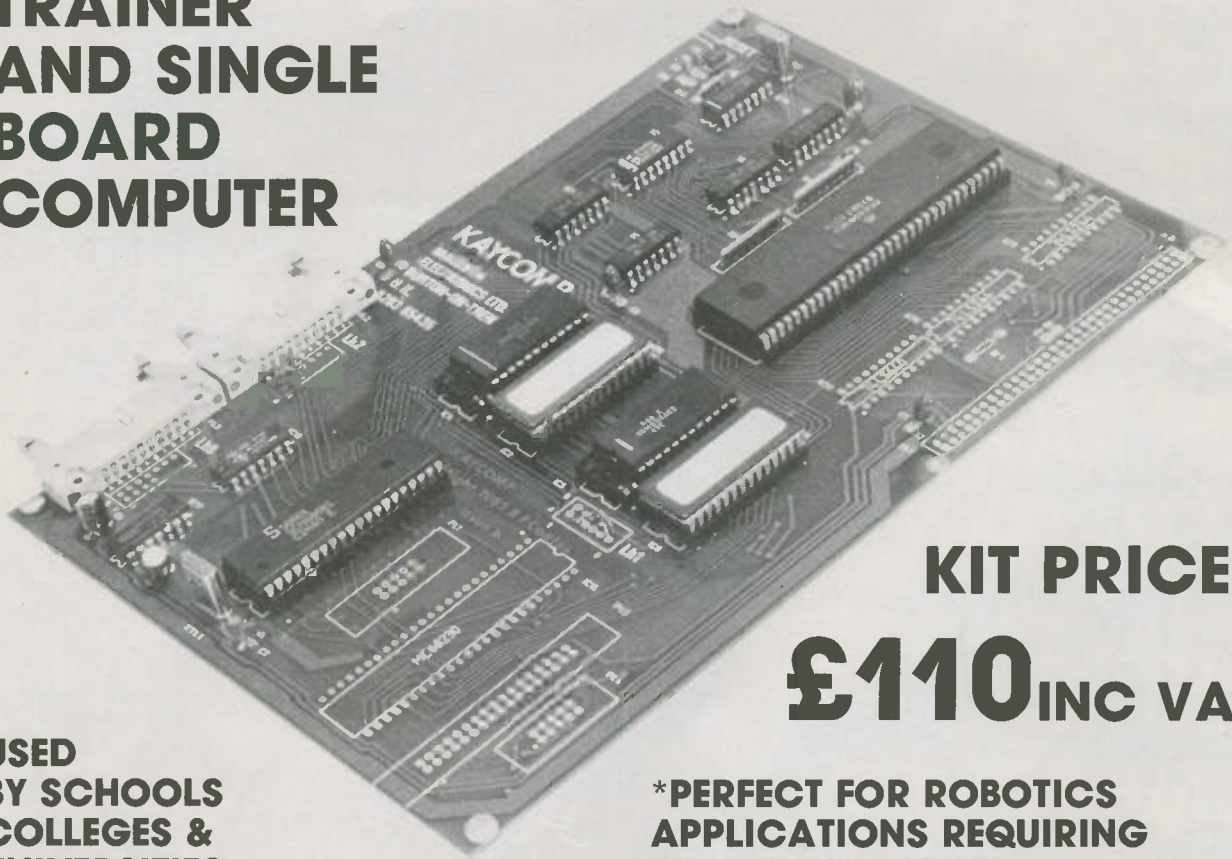


# KAYCOMP 68000

## MICROPROCESSOR TRAINER AND SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

**\*LOWCOST\***



**KIT PRICE**  
**£110** INC VAT

### USED BY SCHOOLS COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES

- Full 8MHz 68000 Processor with 16 bit data bus.
- Top-class monitor program included on two 27128 Eproms.
- Communicates via RS232 interface to terminal, 88C computer, P.C. computer etc.
- Use as a Trainer, or as a stand-alone computer system.
- Fast, powerful processing – Ideal for real time control systems.

### \*PERFECT FOR ROBOTICS APPLICATIONS REQUIRING POWER AND SPEED\*

- Dual U.A.R.T. allows simultaneous connection of printer and terminal.
- Add-on options include: G64 Bus, 68230 P.I.T. 8k and 32K Ram upgrades, and line by line assembler.
- Available from stock now – with support manual and full technical back up.

STANDARD SYSTEM IN KIT FORM	£110.00	68230 P.I.T. ADD ON OPTION	£ 11.97
STANDARD SYSTEM BUILT & TESTED	£169.00	664 BUS ADD-ON	£ 5.49
LINE BY LINE ASSEMBLER PROGRAM (IN EPROM)	£ 27.00	8K x 16 RAM UPGRADE	£ 9.24
POWER SUPPLY	£ 11.99	32K 15 RAM UPGRADE	£ 28.00

OTHER OPTIONS, DATA PACKS, AND LITERATURE AVAILABLE – SEND FOR DETAILS.

## SOLE SUPPLIER – MAGENTA ELECTRONICS – UK & WORLDWIDE

### PE PROJECT KITS KITS INCLUDE CASES & PCB UNLESS STATED.

AUGUST KITS – PHONE FOR PRICES

SCOPE STORE JULY 87	£49.99
SYNTHESISED A.F. GEN. JUN 87	39.98
BRIGHT FUZZ MAY 87	16.59
ULTRASONIC TAPE MEASURE Mar 87 less case	£26.21
VIDEO FADER Jan 87	£13.28
VIDEO ENHANCER Dec 86	£29.80

#### CATALOGUE £1.00

This ad shows just a fraction of our wide range of Kits, Tools, Components, Books Etc. Our illustrated catalogue is a must for all electronics enthusiasts. FREE TO SCHOOLS ETC. WHEN ORDERED ON LETTERHEAD

PASSIVE INFRA-RED DETECTOR July 86	£38.46	COMMODORE USER PORT EXPANDER Nov 85	£11.98
ECHO/REVERB UNIT July 86	£41.95	TOUCH CONTROL PSU Oct 85	£31.22
THERMOCOUPLE INTERFACE FOR DVM Jun 86	£15.98	MODULATED SYNDRUM Oct 85	£29.24
NOTCHER EFFECTS UNIT May 86	£31.46	RS232 TO CENTRONICS CONVERTER Sept 85	£49.44
TTL LOGIC CHECKER May 86	£20.95	CAR BOOT ALARM Sept 85	£12.89
SOUND ACTIVATED SWITCH Apr 86	£41.55	COMPUTER ENVELOPE SHAPER Aug 85	24.39
SCRATCH & RUMBLE FILTER (Stereo) Apr 86	£18.89	VOLTMETER MEMORY ADAPTOR July 85	£11.99
PHOTOGRAPHIC TRIGGER UNIT Apr 86	£35.68	STYLUS KEYBOARD FOR COM 64 Jun 85	£10.50
TEMPERATURE/ANALOGUE INTERFACE Apr 86	£43.87	SYNTHESIZER INTERFACE FOR COM 64 Jun 85	£17.26
SPECTRUM HARDWARE RESTART (uncased) Mar 86	£28.49	AMSTRAD SYNTHESIZER INTERFACE May 85	£27.90
AMSTRAD I/O Mar 86	£24.18	CYLINDER THERMOSTAT May 85	£23.95
FIBROPTIC AUDIO LINK Mar 86	£27.65	BBC POWER CONTROL INTERFACE Apr 85	£22.98
FIBROPTIC CABLE 80p/metre		GUITAR ACTIVE TONE CONTROL less case Sept 83	£14.36
LOGIC PROBE Feb 86	£14.15	PROGRAM CONDITIONER June 83	£22.40
COMPUTER MOVEMENT DETECTOR Feb 86	£17.43	AUTO TEST SET May 83	£41.54
SPECTRUM SPEECH SYNTH & 8-BIT I/O PORT Jan 86	29.58	WIPER DELAY Apr 83 less relay	£9.89
		BATTERY TESTER Apr 83	£15.90

#### MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD

135 Hunter Street  
Burton on Trent  
Staffs DE14 2ST.  
0283 65435

Prices include VAT and £1.00 p&p to all orders official orders welcome.

#### SHOP NOW OPEN

Callers welcome 9-5 MON-FRI  
Access/Visa Phone or Post.  
24 hour answerphone.



PRACTICAL

AUGUST 1987 · £1.25

# ELECTRONICS

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

**MICRO-CHAT  
SPEECH SYNTH**

**PSEUDO  
STEREO**

**FLYBACK  
CONVERTER**

**WORD BYTE  
GENERATOR**



**DESIGN** – REGULATED  
SWITCHED MODE PRINCIPLES

**COMPUTING** – DIGITAL  
SIGNAL PROCESSING

**TECHNOLOGY** – HI FI  
RESISTANCE COMPONENTS

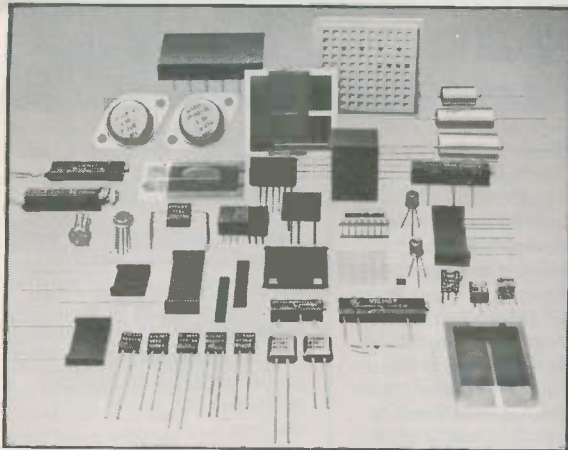
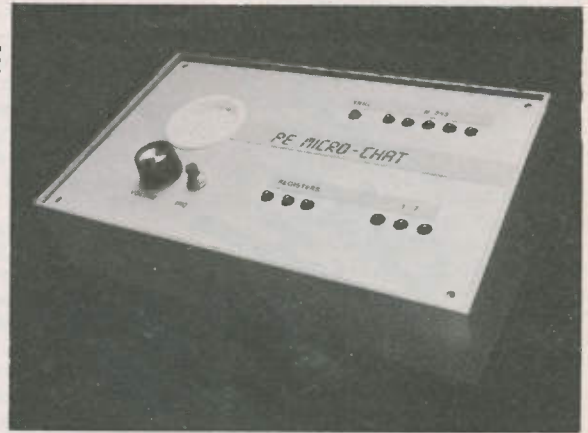
**EXPERIMENTAL ELECTRONICS**  
EXCITING DESIGN IDEAS AND PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS

**PLUS:**

- ★ SPACEWATCH
- ★ LEADING EDGE
- ★ INDUSTRY NEWS
- ★ CIRCUIT IDEAS
- ★ LOGIC PUZZLE

## CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

<b>MICRO-CHAT</b> by Malcolm Harvey .....	12
A computer driven voice synthesiser with a wide variety of control parameters for translating text into speech.	
<b>PSEUDO STEREO</b> by The Prof .....	26
Designed around a devoted chip, this project splits a mono signal into two simulated stereo channels.	
<b>SWITCHED MODE REGULATOR</b> by Andrew Armstrong .....	35
Discussing further merits of SMPSUs, the article concludes with a practical example of a flyback converter.	
<b>WORD GENERATOR PART TWO</b> by Joe Chamberlain .....	48
Concluding this versatile text equipment for generating multi-bit binary words.	



## SPECIAL FEATURES

<b>SIGNAL PROCESSING PART TWO</b> by The Prof .....	19
Following last month's analogue techniques discussion, a close look is taken at various aspects of digital sampling and its benefits.	
<b>COMPONENT TECHNOLOGY PART ONE</b> by Graham Nalty .....	42
There is more to attaining hi-fi than meets the average eye or ear, and resistor quality plays a vital role in its achievement.	
<b>MORE ABOUT WOODPECKER</b> by Ron Adams .....	44
Despite previous exotic speculation about Russian high power transmissions, the low level radar theory is probably the most valid.	

## REGULAR FEATURES

<b>EDITORIAL</b> - Paper and Chips .....	9
<b>LEADING EDGE</b> by Barry Fox - CD Advancement .....	8
<b>SPACEWATCH</b> by Dr. Patrick Moore OBE - Death of a Pioneer ....	46
<b>INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK</b> by Tom Ivall - Electronics and Finance ..	57
<b>MARKETPLACE</b> - what's new, where and when .....	4
<b>PCB SERVICE</b> - professional PCBs for PE Projects .....	60
<b>TRACK CENTRE</b> - the PCB track layout pages .....	32
<b>PROJECT ASSEMBLY</b> - a guide to easy building .....	59
<b>BINARY CHOP</b> - a powerful mental logic tester .....	55
<b>READERS' LETERS</b> - and a few answers .....	54
<b>POINTS ARISING</b> .....	38
<b>BAZAAR</b> - Readers' FREE advertising service .....	38
<b>ADVERTISERS' INDEX</b> .....	62



## STARTING NEXT MONTH . . . G.C.S.E. PROJECTS

THE FIRST OF AN IMPORTANT SERIES OF ARTICLES FOR PUPILS STUDYING FOR G.C.S.E. ELECTRONICS, AND OF EQUAL INTEREST TO TEACHERS

You'll find the rest of September issue equally interesting -

**FUNGEN • SPEECH PROCESSOR • CORRIDOR LIGHT CONTROLLER • MICRO-CHAT CONSTRUCTION • HI-FI CAPACITORS • ELEMENTS OF MIDI • AND OF COURSE** all our top line regular features.

PE SEPTEMBER 1987 ISSUE ON SALE FROM FRIDAY AUGUST 7th  
- MAKE SURE OF YOUR OUR COPY - PLACE A REGULAR ORDER  
IT'S ONLY £1.25

**THE SCIENCE MAGAZINE FOR SERIOUS ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIASTS**

## CATALOGUE CASEBOOK



*Last month we received details of the following catalogues and literature:*

**British Amateur Electronics Club.** April 1987 newsletter – practically a magazine in its own right! B.A.E.C., 26 Forrest Road, Penarth, South Galmorgan.

**Airwaves.** The quarter journal of the IBA, Spring 1987. This issue celebrates 30 years on ITV for Schools. IBA, 70 Brompton Road, London SW3 1EY.

**Bulgin.** Newly released comprehensive catalogue featuring their full range of electrical and electromechanical components. A.F. Bulgin & Co PLC, Bypass Road, Barking, Essex, IG11 0AZ.

**Electronic and Computer Workshop.** Highly informative and understandable book describing how to get the best from an oscilloscope. ECW, 171 Broomfield Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 1RY.

**Eraser International.** Comprehensive electrical and electronics production shortform catalogue. Eraser International Ltd., Unit M, Portway Industrial Estate, Andover, SP10 3LU.

**Gould.** A six page colour brochure on Gould's 3000 series of real time oscilloscopes, providing detailed technical data on the three instruments in the range. Gould Electronics Ltd., Roebuck Road, Hainault, Ilford, Essex, IG6 3UE.

**Hitachi.** Designer's software reference manual for the HD6305 family of microprocessors. 150 pages of detailed information for designers using this range. Hitachi Electronic Components (UK) Ltd, 21 Upton Road, Watford, Herts, WD1 7TP.

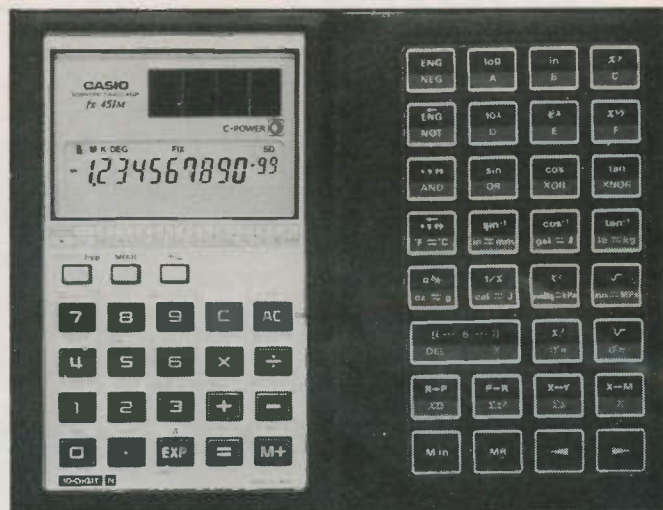
**Siemens.** Beautifully produced February 1987 magazine related to their component ranges. Also, their literature selector catalogue, January 1987. Siemens Ltd., Siemens House, Windmill Road, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middx, TW16 7HS.

**S.E.R.T. Electronics in Measurement, Automation and Control** April 1987 magazine. S.E.R.T. 57-61 Newington Causeway, London SE1 6BL.

**Willis.** 1987 catalogue of a wide range of computer supplies, including cleaning products for virtually every purpose with IBM 3480 drives. Willis Computer Supplies Ltd., PO Box 10, South Mill Road, Bishop's Stortford, Herts, CM23 2DN.

PE

## WHAT'S NEW

**Solar calcs**

Casio C-Power, the battery back-up for solar powered calculators that preserves data and memories when the light fails, is available in two new scientific models.

The FX451M is of the integrated-wallet format, with standard numeral and math keyboard in conventional press-button style, supplemented by the flat keypads of 'magic touch' leaf keys. Between them they afford 132 pre-programmed scientific functions, base conversions, physical constants and metric/Imperial equivalents. All calculations are to 10-digit accuracy.

In the more traditional hard case format, the FX911M boasts 79 functions and 8-digit capacity.

The recommended retail price of the Casio C-Power scientific calculator FX451M is £21.95; the FX911M is £15.95.

**Hear hear!**

Following complaints from the hard of hearing, a working group has been set up to study the problem of poor dialogue audibility in some television programmes. The group consists of representatives from the British Broadcasting Corporation, the Independent Broadcasting Authority, the Independent Television Companies Association, the Royal National Institute for the Deaf and the British Association of the Hard of Hearing.

People with hearing difficulties have complained that they find it hard to follow dialogue in programmes when accompanying background noises, such as music and audience response, are present at a similar level. The working party intends to organise a series of tests to investigate the way that this type of sound balance

affects the intelligibility of dialogue, both for hard of hearing and normal hearing viewers.

Background sounds are used in television programmes to create atmosphere. The purpose of the tests will be to see if the sound balance can be altered, without impairing artistic effect, so that people with hearing difficulties can follow the dialogue.

The tests are likely to be complicated by the large number of factors that contribute to the problem and the manner in which hearing difficulties vary. It is hoped that the investigation will lead to a clearer understanding of the problem, and be able to suggest improvements.

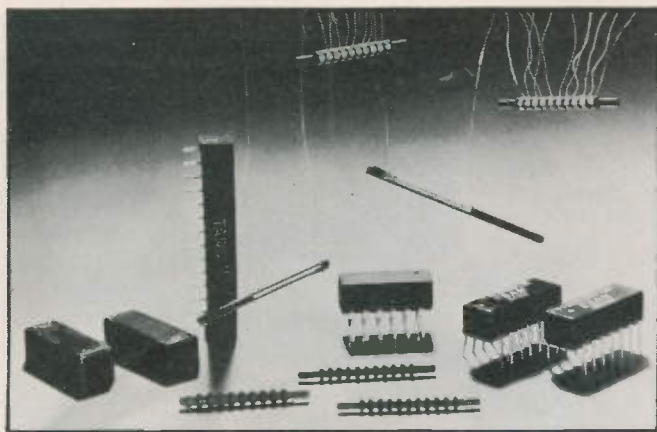
**Cirkit change**

Richard Bulgin has been appointed Managing Director of component suppliers Cirkit Holdings PLC, succeeding Christopher Sawyer who is leaving the company to pursue other business interests.

Richard Bulgin has spent the last fourteen months with A.F. Bulgin & Co. PLC, where as Operations Director he has been responsible for major restructuring of the warehouse facilities and the selection and commissioning of a new computer system for the company.

No stranger to Cirkit, he was previously a member of the management team which formed the company three years ago, playing an active part in developing the Industrial Consumer and Educational Divisions.

For further information contact Cirkit Holdings PLC, Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts EN10 7NQ. Tel: (0992) 444111.



### Plastic Ferrite

A carbonyl iron filled diallylphthalate moulding compound can be supplied by Synres-Almoco BV. This grade has specific soft magnetic properties and can be used for induction cores or coils in delay modules and delay lines. These devices generate delays and control the pulses in circuits for scientific and commercial computers.

Traditionally this kind of core is made from ferrite, but this is difficult to shape into small complex components and has low mechanical strength. Consequently, there has been a need for a suitable plastic to replace ferrite.

The thermosetting moulding

compound DAP 5801 from Synres-Almoco, offers the possibility to manufacture complex, thin cores and coils with very close dimension tolerances. The carbonyl iron filler gives the material the required soft magnetic properties of permeability and coercive force at a suitable level.

According to Synres-Almoco, this product offers unique magnetic properties, particularly suited for all applications where dimensional stability and soft magnetic properties must be combined with easy processing.

Contact: Beta Public Relations B.V. P.O. Box 18, 3150 AA Hoek van Holland, The Netherlands, Tel: 01747-4342.

## COUNTDOWN

If you are organising any electronic, computing, electrical, scientific or radio event, big or small, drop us a line. We shall be glad to include it here. Send details to **COUNTDOWN**, Practical Electronics, 16 Garway Road, London W2 4NH.

**PLEASE NOTE:** Some events listed here may be trade only, or restricted to certain categories of visitor. Also, please check dates, times and other relevant details with the organisers before setting out as we cannot guarantee information accuracy.

**Periodic Hitachi Graphics User Group.** 0923-46488.

**Periodic The 405 Line Society - historical TV preservation.** Parkstone (Dorset) 748072.

**Jul 7-8. Telemetry UK.** Bloomsbury Crest, London. 0799-26699.

**Aug 28-Sep 6. International Audio & Video Fair Berlin.** 0511 529999.

**Sep 1-4. International Conference on Japanese Information in Science Technology and Commerce.** University of Warwick. 01-323-7924.

**Sep 3-7. SIM-HI.FI-IVES European showcase of music and consumer electronics.** Milan 01-4815541.

**Sep 15-18. International Conference on Japanese Information in Science Technology and Commerce.** University of Warwick. 01-323-7924.

**Sep 15. Outdoor Sound propagation (IOA).** Open University, Milton Keynes. 031-225-2143.

**Sep 15-18. Design Engineering Show.** National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham. 01-891 5051.

**Oct 6-8. Internepon Packaging Show.** Metropole Convention Centre, Brighton. 01-891-5051.

**Oct 13-15. British Laboratory Week '87.** Grand Hall, Olympia, London, 0799-26699.

### Three irons

Three new Weller mini soldering irons are the latest additions to Cooper Tools' product range.

The new range includes a 12 watt micro point iron and a 17 watt fine point iron for more delicate soldering jobs, and a standard point iron for medium duty work.

Manufactured at Cooper Tools' Tyne and Wear factory, the new mini irons have suggested retail prices (ex. VAT) of £6.57 for the 12 watt model, £6.75 for the 17 watt model and £6.95 for the 25 watt model. Replacement tips are available for the three irons at the outstanding price of just 60 pence each, and there is an alternative choice of an iron-plated tip for the 12 watt iron priced at £1.05.

This range made its debut at Cooper Tools' Stand at the Exclusively Tools Show (Kensington Exhibition Centre, 11-13 May). Featured also at the Show were the company's other leading brand lines including Lufkin tapes, Crescent wrenches and screwdrivers, Nicholson files and saws, Plumb hammers and wrecking bars, Wiss snips and Xcelite screwdrivers and nutdrivers.

For further information contact Cooper Tools Ltd, Sedling Road, Wear, Washington, Tyne & Wear NE38 9BZ. Tel: (091) 416 6062.



### Two test

The Thandar Model TG401, 4MHz function generator, fully GPIB programmable, is now available from Electronic Brokers. Designed for automatic test equipment and benchtop applications, the TG401 generates sine, square, and triangle waveforms from 0.01V to 10V peak-to-peak (20V peak-to-peak in an open circuit), and d.c. output or offset from -5V to +5V into 50Ω. Waveforms can be continuous, triggered or gated.

The instrument is IEEE-488 compatible and codes and

formats are according to IEEE-728. It operates as a listener and talks with extended subset capabilities.

Extended software allows clear operation with an easy to understand panel to minimise possible operator errors. The generator will automatically set a frequency or amplitude/offset to the optimal range. If data is not at full display resolution, the TG401 will allocate this, and a corresponding error message will indicate incorrect settings or syntax errors.

Other features include simultaneous frequency and level displays, the ability to store 99 complete instrument settings for fast recall; a 4-digit synthesiser accuracy, and a modify function which enables any parameter to be shifted up or down around a predetermined nominal value, simplifying electronic tests.

The TG401 also has built-in internal sweep capabilities with programmable start and stop frequency, up or down, step size and rate.

Easily portable, the TG401 function generator weighs 4kg. Options include an IEEE-488 interface, a synthesiser, a 19 inch rack mount kit, and rear panel output.

Another new piece of test equipment from Electronic Brokers is the Marconi Instruments TF2304 FM/AM battery-portable modulation meter, with high accuracy, automatic tuning and automatic level setting.

Designed primarily for the servicing and production testing of radio communications systems, the TF2304 covers carrier frequencies from 9 to 12MHz and from 18 to 1000MHz.

FM deviation is measured in eight ranges from 1.5 to 50kHz full scale, and a.m. depth is measured in two ranges of 30% and 100% full scale, with a further uncalibrated range of 10%. Accuracy for both f.m. and a.m. measurements is  $\pm 3\%$  of full scale.

A major feature of this meter is ease and speed of use. Once connected, the instrument tunes automatically to the r.f. carrier frequency, sets the signal level, and displays the f.m. deviation or a.m. depth on the panel meter in a few seconds.

Designed with mobile radio testing in mind, the TF2304's deviation ranges have been chosen for this purpose. Extension of the carrier range down to 9MHz allows the meter to cover the standard 10.7MHz intermediate frequency.

For information on either of these items, contact Electronic Brokers Ltd., 140-146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PB.

## CHIP COUNT!

*This month's list of new component details received - mainly chips, but other items may be included.*

212 series. Teledyne relays rated at 2 amps, featuring unique Telesium contacts (MC).  
 627 - 632 series. New ranges of surface mount thick film resistor networks (QT).  
 6845 ACRTC. Advanced CRT controller 'go-faster' (25%) graphics chip (HT).  
 701067, 701071. Improved, more stable, 0032-type high speed op-amps (TP).  
 HM100490. 64Kx1 ECL RAM. Claimed to be the World's fastest - 7 nanoseconds (HT).  
 LC422 series. Very small low pass video filters for 'lower cost' digital processing. 601 compatible (MC).  
 NE5152. High Speed, high resolution RGB video DAC for bit-mapped graphics displays (ML).  
 NE5212. Transimpedance amp with improved performance and lower cost for fibre optics receivers (ML).  
 SE-NE5060. Low cost, precision high-speed sample and hold amplifier. (ML).  
 TP4950. Single mode Laser diode module for high speed, long life optical communications applications (TP).

**Manufacturers, and contact telephone numbers for further details.** (HT) Hitachi, 0923 46488. (MC) MCP Ltd, 01-902 1191. (ML) Mullard, 01-580 6633. (TP) Teledyne Philbrick (via MCP Ltd), 01-902 1191. (QT) Quantum (Beckman), 061-872 8121.

## µP pH

There are four pH meters in a new state-of-the-art range from Channel Electronics. Top of the range is the 3100 hand held microprocessor unit, which has inbuilt buffer comparison memories, touch pad calibration and a non-volatile back up memory to retain all necessary information when the instrument is in the off mode. To facilitate ease of use and to give security of information entry there is an audible data accept signal, as well as the backup of visual error display. The 3100, which is controlled by a powerful inbuilt microcomputer, has no moving parts, as all calibrations are carried out automatically. It will also measure temperature, has automatic temperature compensation and will directly display mV for redox and ion selective measurements.

The Model 3070 is a general purpose laboratory/industrial instrument which is housed in a slim plastic case and, like the 3100, has a splashproof membrane keyboard. This unit has conventional buffer and slope calibration controls plus the added advantage of automatic temperature compensation, direct temperature measurement and the mV range for redox and ion selective measurements.

The Model 3050 is housed in the same miniature case as the other models and is also powered by the standard 9V battery, but it has been designed as a simple pH readout instrument having manual temperature compensation plus the usual hi-contrast l.c.d. readout.

All the above instruments are provided with a standard gel filled pH electrode type PCP 501 (fitted with a BNC connector) for normal liquid measurements, but may be ordered with any of the Channel Electronics range of specialist pH electrodes.

Each instrument is supplied as standard with parts listed in the feature comparison table, and optional accessories are available. The highly compact 'stick' Model 3060 also features touch sensitive membrane switches and measures both pH and temperature with automatic compensation from 0 to 100°C. It is supplied with a replaceable combination pH electrode with integral temperature sensor plus buffers and foam lined carrying case.

For further detail contact **Channel Electronics (Sussex) Ltd., PO Box 58, Seaford, Sussex BN25 3JB.**



## Vero Analogue Psus

TWO new analogue bench power supplies now available from Verospeed, including a unique quad output model. Its four independent floating outputs can be connected in any desired series or parallel combination to give up to 70V or 4A. Both supplies offer true constant current and constant voltage operation, an excellent electrical specification and high safety standards, making them ideal for both R and D and educational use.

Designated as the GPO3020 for the quad model, and GPR3020 for the single output model, these new power supplies feature simultaneous metering of voltage and current, and can be used as constant voltage or current supplies. Individual outputs from the quad supply are two at 0-30V, 0-2A, on 5V (fixed) 1A, and one 5V (fixed) 3A. All series and parallel combinations of these outputs are available, giving a maximum of 70V or 4A as required. Series/parallel connections are accomplished internally at the press of a button, with a further push-button to control the independent or dual tracking facility. The single output supply has a voltage range of 0-30V and two current ranges variable from 0-2A.

All outputs are fully protected against overload, and short circuit. Outputs from the power supplies are fully floating, and up to 105% of output voltage is always available. Safety approvals given include BS415 and IEC 348. The power supplies come complete with all necessary leads, and an instruction manual.

Contact: Verospeed, Stansted Road, Boyatt Wood Industrial Estate, Eastleigh, Hants., SO5 4ZY. Tel: 0703 641111.

## New Plastic D-Submins

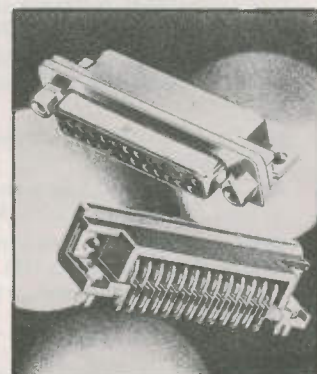
A. F. Bulgin & Company PLC have launched a new range of Beau D-subminiature connectors on the U.K. market. The new 'Theta-D' series connectors are manufactured in plastic with metal shells and are designed specifically for PCB applications. They are fully compatible with all D-subminiature connectors.

Mounted at right angles to the circuit board, 'Theta-D' plugs and sockets offer a choice of 9, 15, 25 or 37 gold plated contacts. Setback configurations are 0.590in. in addition to the European 0.318in. style.

The 0.590 series offers three mounting options: holes, threaded steel standoffs for RS-232 cable assemblies and No. 4-40 threaded inserts for bulkhead mounting. Inserts are factory assembled thereby eliminating the need to install jam nuts in the back of the panel.

Additionally 0.590 series provides three alternative grounding facilities: forked feedthrough ground, featuring a ground strap along the top surface and a combination ground, which has a strap.

Contact: A. F. Bulgin & Co. PLC Bypass Road, Barking, Essex IG11 0AZ Tel: 01-594 5588.





### 68000 trainer

The Flight Electronics 68000 microprocessor trainer (FLT-68K) can now be linked to a BBC micro so that users can learn 68000 programming and develop 68000 applications in the familiar BBC environment.

The FLT-68K's high-speed in-line assembler and efficient debugging facilities are easily accessed from the BBC micro. The computer and monitor act as a terminal and control console, connected via the serial port and a printer can also be attached.

A powerful cross-assembler package is available, enabling 68000 object code to be generated on the BBC and downloaded to the FLT-68K. The package allows high-speed assembly, using standard Motorola mnemonics throughout. The object code files may be formatted in absolute binary, or Motorola 'S' format. Files can be sent to disk or to the FLT-68K. Source code modules can be stored on disk for assembler recall, and can be included in other source code modules.

By defining labels, symbols, and variables as local to a source code module, up to 4Mbytes of source code can be assembled. Other features include user defined listing format, full range of pseudo ops, and a help facility which displays the entire 68000 instruction set.

The cross-assembler package includes a 16K eprom, two utilities diskettes, and a comprehensive instruction manual. The eprom is compatible with the BBC B and Master series machines. The BBC B also requires a terminal emulator ROM.

For further information contact Flight Electronics Ltd., Ascupart Street, Southampton SO1 1LU. Tel: (0703) 227721.

**THE FLIGHT 68K  
TRAINER WAS  
REVIEWED IN THE  
JULY ISSUE OF P.E.**

### Graphics tablet

The A3 Graphics Tablet Mark II from Cherry Electrical Products offers several improvements over its predecessor. Users can now change from stylus to cursor puck at the flick of a switch, with none of the plug-swapping previously required. Altering configurations is also quicker, with 16 set-up DIP switches now placed in a more easily-accessible position at the rear of the tablet.

Other new features of the Mark II tablet include an LED power-on indicator, and a single industry-standard 25-pin 'D' connector that provides both parallel and serial ports. For cases where power cannot be supplied from the host computer, a new calculator-style independent power supply has also been provided. A choice of three mains connectors for the power supply is available: US 2-pin, continental 2-pin, and UK 3-pin.

Priced £550, the Cherry A3 Graphics Tablet Mark II package includes the digitising tablet itself, a 4-key, cross-hair cursor puck, a stylus, the power supply, interface cabling, a set of user-definable menu strips and marker pen, and comprehensive documentation. Computer graphics users thus have everything needed for a simple and accurate digitisation of existing drawings and creation of new ones for storage and recall with no 'optional' extras required.

The new tablet has a standard A3 working area of 384mm x 260mm which can be increased to 284mm x 290mm if the menu strip is not being used. The averaging technique ensures a stable and accurate display under all normal operating conditions and achieves a resolution of 0.1mm with an accuracy of better than  $\pm 0.5$ mm. Since virtually all painting or CAD software features a 'zoom' option, however, the tablet's actual accuracy can be made almost infinite.

RS232 serial, and serial or parallel TTL interfaces, all with optional handshaking are supported, with a choice of standard ASCII or packed binary formats. User-selectable baud rates of 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 and 19200 are available in point, stream or switch-stream modes. Because of this flexibility, Cherry's new tablet can be attached to practically any type of computer system. In addition it supports industry-standard SummaGraphics protocols.

For further details contact Cherry Electrical Products Ltd., Coldharbour Lane, Harpenden, Herts AL5 4UN. 05827 63100.



### BBC CONTROLLER

CONNECT3 is an interface for the BBC model B, B+ and Master computers ideally suited to a wide range of computer control and monitoring. It plugs into the user port and printer port of any suitable computer in the BBC family. It has its own mains powered supply. Eight LEDs on the interface show the condition of the eight bits of the printer port. Two green, two yellow and four red LEDs are fitted, which help with traffic light simulation, for instance. The eight printer port bits are buffered and switch power to eight 4mm output sockets, providing up to 1 Amp at a voltage selected by a master switch. The supply voltage can be switched between 3, 4.5, 6, 9 and 12Volts. The outputs can directly drive motors, lamps, relays and buzzers.

Forward, reverse, on and off control of motors is provided by four pairs of 'motor output' sockets. Printer port bit 0 is used to switch power to the first pair, and bit 1 drives an internal changeover relay to reverse the polarity. Bits 2 and 3, 4 and 5, and 6 and 7 are similarly paired. Four motors can be controlled in this way. For example, the

motors for construction kits such as LEGO, Fischer Technic and Robotix kits can be connected directly to CONNECT3.

Eight buffered input sockets give access to the eight bits of the user port. Inputs can come from anything that closes a pair of contacts or switches a transistor on. Four sockets provide earth return points for inputs and outputs, and a +Vout socket provides a connection to the DC power supply. Connection to the outside world is by colour coded standard 4mm jack sockets. A range of accessories is available with stackable matching plugs.

CONNECT3 is compatible with a range of control software available to schools, including JAVELIN, BITS, CONTROL-IT, and CONTROLLER. It can also be driven from Basic programs by writing to the printer port at address &FE61 and reading from the user port at &FE60. Software control of motor speed is possible using CONTROL-IT, or timer driven assembler code. CONNECT3 costs £75.00 ex VAT.

Contact: Phobox Electronics, Holworth House, Holworth, Dorchester DT2 8NJ. Tel: (0305) 852340.

### Easily strapped

Conductive wriststraps are used to drain off electrostatic charges from operators handling static sensitive components but can be an annoyance to their users and lead to them disregarding antistatic precautions. The Wristex features a flexible and skin-friendly wristband. The snap fastening can be rotated through 180 degrees and incorporates in the mould a 1M $\Omega$  protection resistor. The highly flexible coiled cord extends easily from 60cm to a full 180cm without significant force, and costs £8.50.

Cobonic Ltd., 32 Ludlow Road, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5NW. Tel: (0483) 505260.

### Mobile licence

A new form for applying for a private mobile radio licence has been introduced by the Department of Trade and Industry's Radiocommunications Division.

The new form (PMR1) is easier to complete and is intended to speed up the licensing process. It replaces the old CL1 form and can be used to apply for a new private mobile radio licence or to request amendments to existing systems. Copies can be obtained from the

Department of Trade and Industry, PO Box 20, London SE1 8TZ. Tel: 01 275 3200.

# THE LEADING EDGE

## No standards



BY BARRY FOX

*Who is this chap Seedy Rom?*

If you are waiting for CD ROM in your local hi fi shop, or computer store, be prepared for a long wait. Although we are continually told that CD ROM systems and discs are just round the corner, at the Which Computer Show in Birmingham earlier this year I did not see a single CD ROM on demonstration. More recently I was involved in a symposium, where two dozen people with a special interest in CD ROM locked themselves into a hotel for a weekend and exchanged views. They were all high flyers, either already making and selling CD ROM hardware and software, or planning to do so soon. I left, pretty disillusioned.

Several large publishers have identified niches in the market where they can publish existing material on CD ROM, instead of on paper or microfiche, or instead of sending it down a telephone line as an on-line database. So they are selling the concept of CD ROM to a captive audience of existing customers. In most cases they are offering their customers an integrated system, with hardware and software tailored to a particular use. In the trade this is known as a "vertical market".

For example, book shops currently keep a paper or microfiche record of all books in print and available. This list is published by Whitaker. When a customer wants to buy a book, the staff look it up and, if necessary, fill out an order form. Now the bookshop can buy a CD ROM containing the same list of books. When a customer asks for a book the title is checked on screen and the computer automatically puts together the necessary electronic commands for an order, which is automatically sent down a telephone line when the control computer is polled during off-peak hours. The shop uses the system for this specialised purpose, with just one CD ROM disc which is regularly updated by a new pressing which arrives through the post. Another publisher, Silver Platter, sells a CD ROM disc which contains all the addresses of all the 23.5 million households in Britain, with accurate postcodes. Firms can use the disc to check customers's addresses (you would

be surprised how many people still don't know, let alone use, their post code) or generate unsolicited junk mail by the sack load. The Oxford University Press sells CD ROM versions of its specialist encyclopaedias and the full works of Shakespeare in original text.

The CD ROM disc for one vertical system will often not run on CD ROM hardware installed for a different vertical use. What surprised me was how little some of the publishers seemed to know or care about this. They had no apparent interest in creating a "horizontal market", where hardware is widely sold for use with a wide range of software - eg from high street shops like Dixons, Wildings and Rymans.

At the symposium one speaker, Graham Seddon of computer firm BRS, rammed home the full extent of the absurd lack of standardization which exists in the CD ROM marketplace.

The basic CD ROM standard was set by Philips and Sony in the so-called Yellow Book. This defines the physical format of the 12cm disc, just as the Red Book defines the standard for CD Audio. The Yellow Book also defines the extra error correction needed when a CD carries digital data instead of digital sound.

The Yellow Book does not define the logical format, which is the way the data is laid out on the disc, with an index of all key words so that computer software can search out selected data sections. Without agreement on a logical format, there was no hope of a standard disc for CD ROM which would play on any CD ROM system. So in October 1985 a group of worried computer people met at the High Sierra Hotel in Lake Tahoe, Nevada to try and agree a logical format. They met regularly, and came up with a proposal for a standard in June 1986.

The HSG has no official standing, but since June 1986 some of the computer industry have been using the HSG Proposal as a de facto standard. Meanwhile the National Information Standards Organisation (NISO) in America and the European Computer Manufacturing Association (ECMA) have been considering the High Sierra

Group Proposal. If they can finally agree, the next step is for the HSGP to go to the International Standards Organisation (ISO) for formal ratification as a world standard by the end of this year.

All this sounds fine and dandy. But it's not. Not all CD ROM discs exactly follow the HSG Proposal for a volume directory or table of contents on the disc. And before the High Sierra Group Proposal Philips had come up with its own logical format for discs. Even assuming that all small business computers work on the IBM PC/AT standard, some use the MS DOS operating system and others use Unix/Xenix. There are three main types of CD ROM drive on the market, made by Philips, Sony and Hitachi, and all are different. There are several types of intelligent interface which can be used between the CD ROM drive and the computer, eg SCSI.

The only way to get a given CD ROM disc to work with a given drive and a given interface and a given operating system, is to use device drive software. This comes on a floppy disc and loads into the computer before use of the CD ROM disc. The range of mis-matching possibilities means that at least 24 different device drivers are needed to cover every eventuality. They don't all exist. What's more, if someone wants to use a CD ROM disc in combination with a word processing program or spread sheet, extra software will often be needed to fuse one to the other.

All this explains why firms using CD ROM for optical publishing concentrate on vertical marketing - providing an integrated package of computer hardware, computer software and CD ROM drive tailored to their own CD ROM discs. It also explains why a horizontal market for CD ROM hasn't yet emerged and why CDI or CD Interactive was created.

Encouragingly Philips and Sony have set a very rigid standard, which exactly defines the hardware and software to be used for data, text, sound and still picture storage on CD so that any CDI disc will play on any CDI system. **PE**



# PE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

VOLUME 23 No. 8  
AUGUST 1987

ISSN 0032 - 6372

**Editor:**

John Becker

**Sub-Editor:**

Helen Armstrong

**Personal Assistant:**

Karen Poole

**Advertisement Sales:**

Ian Forbes, Alun Thomas,

Mike Thorburn, Richard Murphy

**Advertisement Production:**

Alfred Tonge

**Publisher:**

Angelo Zgorelec

**Editorial and Advertising Address:**

Practical Electronics,

16 Garway Road, London W2 4NH

Tel: 01-221 5422

## Advertisements

All correspondence relating to advertisements, including classified ads, should be addressed to: **The advertisement department, Practical Electronics, at the above address. Tel: 01-434 0689**

## PE Services

Practical Electronics offers a wide range of services to readers including: p.c.b.s, books, subscriptions, and back numbers. However, due to increased administration costs we can no longer provide photocopies of articles over three years old.

## Readers' Enquiries

All editorial correspondence should be addressed to the editor and any letters requiring a reply should be accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope.

*We regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the phone.*

## Subscription Address:

Practical Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 500, Leicester LE99 0AA

## Annual Subscription Rates:

U.K. £15.00 Overseas £18.00

Students: Deduct £1 and quote student number.

## PAPER AND CHIPS

**W**HEN paging through stacks of promotional leaflets, submitted texts and correspondence it is obvious that despite hi-tech communication trends, the age of paper is not yet dead. Though the Chip may be powerful, the pen and printing press are still mightier for some informative purposes.

Certainly instant source-to-recipient technology thrives healthily – modems, teletext, data satellites, electronic offices, are all viable systems. As a technophile, I applaud these and other electronic innovations, when they are practical. Yet it is an inescapable conclusion that chips without paper are still inappropriate for many textual applications. Sheet paper remains as vital to society as sliced silicon.

Take this editorial office for example. I am surrounded by word processors; indeed I am using one now, with a multi-megahertz clock following every move I make. Presently sophisticated plastic will record my digitised thoughts, during a high speed discussion between WP and disc drive. Ideally, the data could also stream down a phone line to our typesetters, or the disc could be sent by post. Fine, if there is data uniformity.

Despite increasing standardisation, compatibility can be expensive, and its price often prohibitive. Especially when typesetters serve many publishers, all of whom have a favourite system. Cost-effectively my best option is to send the typesetters a printout of this script. Naturally, they will retype it and in due course another print will return for checking. More paper; more time; more expense, but cheaper than multi-option modems.

Similarly, your computer probably can't talk to mine, so you send me letters and texts on paper. So do advertisers; and their promotional experts. This is another reason why paper is vital – presentation, and thumbing access. However good a VDU screen presentation may be, brochures still display products better. They are also quicker to thumb through than to call up as file data, despite fast CPU access times. Especially as brochures breed on an editor's desk!

Then there are Accounts, for which computers have improved interpretation dramatically. Paradoxically though, digital finance can consume far more paper than hand-written accounts books. Properly used, these form a good sequential entry, random access retrieval system. Certainly computers can be that too, but, and maybe I'm idiosyncratic, it's the paper displays that I prefer to browse thorough, even though it means making lengthy printouts. These hardcopy backups are also immune to magnetic bugs, in spite of being fragile in other ways.

Undoubtedly chips and VDUs bring sophistication to business and domestic life, but thankfully the age of the ream continues, still allowing me to read electronics magazines on the train, without a lap-sized terminal. Although I want menu-driven chips, I prefer them to be paper-backed.

THE EDITOR

OUR SEPTEMBER 1987 ISSUE WILL BE ON SALE FRIDAY, AUGUST 7th 1987 (see page 2)

© Intrapress 1987. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or part are expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it, and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices quoted are those current as we go to press.

## BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

AMB15 BBC MASTER £385 (a)	AMB12 BBC MASTER Econet £315 (a)
AMC06 Turbo (65C-02) Expansion Module	£99 (b)
ADC08 512 Processor	£195 (b)
ADF14 Rom Cartridge	£13 (b)
ADJ22 Ref Manual Part 1	£14 (c)
ADJ24 Advanced Ref Manual	£19.50 (c)
ADF10 Econet Module	£41 (c)
ADJ23 Ref Manual Part II	£14 (c)
BBC Master Dust Cover	£4.75 (d)

**BBC MASTER COMPACT**  
A free packet of ten 3.5" DS discs with each Compact SYSTEM 1 128K Single 640K Drive and bundled software £385 (a)  
SYSTEM 2 System 1 with a 12" Hi Res RGB Monitor £469 (a)  
SYSTEM 3 System 1 with a 14" Med Res RGB Monitor £599 (a)  
Second Drive Kit £99 (c) Extension Cable for ext 5.25" drive £12.50 (d)

View 3.0 User Guide £10 (d)	Viewsheet User Guide £10 (d)
BBC Dust Cover £4.50 (d)	1770 DFS Upgrade for Model B £43.50 (d)
ADFS ROM (for B with 1770 DFS & B Plus) £26 (d)	1.2 OS ROM £15 (d)
ACORN Z80 2nd Processors £329 (a)	ACORN 6502 2nd Processor £173 (b)
MULTIFORM Z80 2nd Processor £289 (b)	ACORN IEEE Interface £269 (a)
TORCH Z80 2nd Processor ZEP 100	£229 (a)
TZDP 240 ZEP 100 with Technomatic PD800P dual drive with built-in monitor stand	£439 (a)

**META Version III** - The only package available in the micro market that will assemble 27 different processors at the price offered. Supplied on two 16K roms and two discs and fully compatible with all BBC models. Please phone for comprehensive leaflet **£145 (b)**.

We stock the full range of ACORN hardware and firmware and a very wide range of other peripherals for the BBC. For detailed specifications and pricing please send for our leaflet.

## PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

EPSON	STAR NL10 (Parallel Interface)	£239 (a)
EPSON LX-86	STAR NL10 (Serial Interface)	£279 (a)
Optional Tractor Feed LX80/86	STAR Power Type	£229 (a)
Sheet Feeder LX80/86	BROTHER HR20	£329 (a)
FX800	£319 (a)	
FX1000	£449 (a)	
EX800	£409 (a)	
LQ800 (80 col)	£439 (a)	
LQ1000	£589 (a)	
TAXAN	COLOUR PRINTERS	
KP815 (160 cps)	Integrex Jet Printer	£525 (a)
KP915 (180 cps)	£369 (a)	
JUKI	Dotprint Plus NLQ Rom for Epson versions for FX, RX, MX and GLP (B8C only)	£28 (d)
6100 (Daisy Wheel)	PLOTTERS	£459 (a)
NATIONAL PANASONIC	Hitachi 672	£599 (a)
KX P1080 (80 col)	Graphics Workstation (A3 Plotter)	£450 (a)
	Plotmate A4SM	£450 (a)

## PRINTER ACCESSORIES

We hold a wide range of printer attachments (sheet feeders, tractor feeds etc) in stock. Serial, parallel, IEEE and other interfaces also available. Ribbons available for all above plotters. Pens with a variety of tips and colours also available. Please phone for details and prices.  
**Plain Fanfold Paper with extra fine perforation (Clean Edge):**  
2000 sheets 9.5" x 11" **£13(b)** 2000 sheets 14.5" x 11" **£18.50(b)**  
Labels per 1000s: Single Row 3, 1/4" x 1 7/16" **£5.25(d)** Triple Row 2-7/16" x 1 7/16" **£5.00(d)**

## MODEMS

All modems carry a full BT approval

### MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY WS Range

WS4000 V21/23 (Hayes Compatible, Intelligent, Auto Dial/Auto Answer)	£149 (b)
WS3000 V21/23 Professional As WS4000 and with BELL standards and battery back up for memory	£245 (b)
WS3000 V22 Professional As WS3000 V21/23 but with 1200 baud full duplex	£450 (a)
WS3000 V22 bis Professional As V22 and 2400 baud full duplex	£595 (a)
WS3022 V22 Professional As WS3000 but with only 1200/1200	£350 (a)
WS3024 V22 Professional As WS3000 but with only 2400/2400	£450 (b)
WS2000 V21/V23 Manual Modem	£95 (b)
DATA Cable for WS series/PC or XT	£10 (d)
DATATALK Comms Package * If purchased with any of the above modems *	*£70 (c)
PACE Nightingale Modem V21/V23 Manual (Offer limited to current stocks)	£75 (b)

### SOFTY II

This low cost intelligent eeprom programmer can program 2716, 2516, 2532, 2732, and with an adaptor, 2564 and 2764. Displays 512 byte page on TV - has a serial and parallel I/O routines. Can be used as an emulator, cassette interface. Softly II £195.00(b)  
Adaptor for 2764/2564 £25.00

## SPECIAL OFFER

2764-25 £2.50 (d);  
27128-25 £2.75 (d);  
6264 LP-15 £2.80 (d);

**RT256 3 PORT SWITCHOVER SERIAL INTERFACE**  
3 input/1 output or 1 input/3 output manual channel selection. Input/output baud rates, independently selectable 7 bit/8 bit, odd/even/none parity. Hardware or software handshake. 256K buffer, mains powered. £375 (b)

**PB BUFFER**  
Internal buffer for most Epson printers. Easy to install. Inst. supplied.  
PB128 128K £99 (c)

## I.D. CONNECTORS

(Speedblock Type)			
No of ways	Header	Receptacle	Edge Conn
10	90p	85p	120p
20	145p	125p	195p
26	175p	150p	240p
34	200p	160p	320p
40	220p	190p	340p
50	235p	200p	390p

## D CONNECTORS

No of Ways				
	9	15	25	37
<b>MALE:</b>				
Ang Pins	120	180	230	350
Solder	60	85	125	170
IDC	175	275	325	-
<b>FEMALE:</b>				
St Pin	100	140	210	380
Ang Pins	160	210	275	440
Solder	90	130	195	290
IDC	195	325	375	-
St Hood	90	95	100	120
Screw Lock	130	150	175	-

## TEXTOL ZIF

SOCKETS	24-pin £7.50
	28-pin £9.10
	40-pin £12.10

## DISC DRIVES

5.25" Single Drives 40/50 switchable:	
TS400 400K/640K	£114 (b)
PS400 400K/640K with integral mains power supply	£129 (b)
5.25" Dual Drives 40/80 switchable:	
TD800 800K/1280K	£199 (a)
PD800 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply	£229 (a)
PD800P 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply and monitor stand	£249 (a)
3.5" 80T DS Drives:	
TS351 Single 400K/640K	£99 (b)
PS351 Single 400K/640K with integral mains power supply	£119 (b)
TD352 Dual 800K/1280K	£170 (b)
PD352 Dual 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply	£187 (b)
PD853 Combo Dual 5.25"/3.5" drive with p.s.u.	£229 (a)

## 3M FLOPPY DISCS

Industry Standard floppy discs with a lifetime guarantee. Discs in packs of 10

5 1/4" Discs		3 1/2" Discs	
40 T SS DD	£10.00 (d)	40 T DS DD	£12.00 (d)
80 T SS DD	£14.50 (d)	80 T DS DD	£15.50 (d)
		80 T SS DD	£20.00 (d)
		80 T DS DD	£25.00 (d)

## FLOPPICLENE DRIVEHEAD CLEANING KIT

FLOPPICLENE Disc Head Cleaning Kit with 28 disposable cleaning discs ensures continued optimum performance of the drives. 5 1/4" **£12.50 (d)**  
3 1/2" **£14.00 (d)**

## DRIVE ACCESSORIES

Single Disc Cable £6 (d)	Dual Disc Cable £8.50 (d)
10 Disc Library Case £1.80 (d)	30 x 5 1/2" Disc Storage Box £6 (c)
50 x 5 1/2" Disc Lockable Box £9.00 (c)	100 x 5 1/2" Disc Lockable Box £13 (c)

## MONITORS

<b>RGB 14"</b>		<b>MONOCHROME</b>	
1431 Std Res	£179 (a)	TAXAN 12" HI-RES	
1451 Med Res	£225 (a)	KX1201G green screen	£90 (a)
1441 Hi Res	£365 (a)	KX1203A amber screen	£95 (a)
<b>MICROVITEC 14" RGB/PAL/Audio</b>		<b>PHILIPS 12" HI-RES</b>	
1431AP Std Res	£199 (a)	BM7502 green screen	£75 (a)
1451AP Std Res	£259 (a)	BM7522 amber screen	£79 (a)
All above monitors available in plastic or metal case.		8501 RGB Std Res	£139 (a)
<b>TAXAN SUPERVISION II</b>		<b>ACCESSORIES</b>	
12" - Hi Res with amber/green options.		Microvitec Swivel Base	£20 (c)
IBM compatible	£279 (a)	Taxan Mono Swivel Base with clock	£22 (c)
Taxan Supervision III	£319 (a)	Philips Swivel Base	£14 (c)
<b>MITSUBISHI</b>		BBC RGB Cable	£5 (d)
XC1404 14" Med Res RGB, IBM & BBC compatible	£219 (a)	Microvitec	£3.50 (d)
		Taxan £5 (d)	Monochrome £3.50 (d)
		Touchtec - 501	£239 (b)

## OVERASERS

UV1T Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays.  
It can handle up to 5 erasements at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. £59 + £2 p.p.  
UV1 as above but without the timer £47 + £2 p.p.  
For Industrial Users, we offer UV140 & UV141 erasers with handling capacity of 14 erasements. UV141 has a built-in timer. Both offer full built-in safety features UV140 £69, UV141 £85, p.p & £2.50.

## EXT SERIAL/PARALLEL CONVERTERS

Mains powered converters  
Serial to Parallel £48 (c)  
Parallel to Serial £48 (c)  
Bidirectional Converter £105 (b)

## Serial Test Cable

Serial Cable switchable at both ends allowing pin options to be re-routed or linked at either end - making it possible to produce almost any cable configuration on site.  
Available as M/M or M/F £24.75 (d)

## Serial Mini Patch Box

Allows an easy method to reconfigure pin functions without rewiring the cable assy. Jumpers can be used and reused. £22 (d)

## Serial Mini Test

Monitors RS232C and CCITT V24 Transmissions, indicating status with dual colour LEDs on 7 most significant lines. Connects in Line. £22.50 (d)

## CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

### I.D. CONNECTORS

(Speedblock Type)			
No of ways	Header	Receptacle	Edge Conn
10	90p	85p	120p
20	145p	125p	195p
26	175p	150p	240p
34	200p	160p	320p
40	220p	190p	340p
50	235p	200p	390p

### D CONNECTORS

No of Ways				
	9	15	25	37
<b>MALE:</b>				
Ang Pins	120	180	230	350
Solder	60	85	125	170
IDC	175	275	325	-
<b>FEMALE:</b>				
St Pin	100	140	210	380
Ang Pins	160	210	275	440
Solder	90	130	195	290
IDC	195	325	375	-
St Hood	90	95	100	120
Screw Lock	130	150	175	-

### TEXTOL ZIF

SOCKETS	24-pin £7.50
	28-pin £9.10
	40-pin £12.10

### EDGE CONNECTORS

	0.1	0.156
2 x 6-way (commodore)	-	300p
2 x 10-way	150p	-
2 x 12-way (vic 20)	-	350p
2 x 18-way	-	140p
2 x 23-way (ZX81)	175p	220p
2 x 25-way	225p	220p
2 x 28-way (Spectrum)	200p	-
2 x 36-way	250p	-
1 x 43-way	260p	-
2 x 22-way	190p	-
2 x 43-way	395p	-
1 x 77-way	400p	500p
2 x 50-way (S100conn)	600p	-

### EURO CONNECTORS

	Plug	Skt
DIN 41612	230p	275p
2 x 32 way St Pin	230p	275p
2 x 32 way Ang Pin	275p	320p
3 x 32 way St Pin	260p	300p
3 x 32 way Ang Pin	375p	400p
IDC Skt A + B	400p	-
IDC Skt A + C	400p	-

For 2 x 32 way please specify spacing (A + B, A + C).

### AMPHENOL CONNECTORS

36 way plug Centronics (solder) 500p (IDC) 475p
36 way skt Centronics (solder) 550p (IDC) 500p
24 way plug IEEE (solder) 475p (IDC) 475p
24 way skt IEEE (solder) 500p (IDC) 500p
PCB Mtg Skt Ang Pin
24 way 700p 36 way 750p

### GENDER CHANGERS

25 way D type	
Male to Male	£10
Male to Female	£10
Female to Female	£10

### RS 232 JUMPERS

(25 way D)	
24" Single end Male	£5.00
24" Single end Female	£5.25
24" Female Female	£10.00
24" Male Male	£9.50
24" Male Female	£9.50

### RIBBON CABLE

(grey/metre)			
	40p	34 way	160p
10-way	40p	34 way	160p
16-way	60p	40 way	180p
20-way	85p	50 way	200p
26-way	120p	64 way	280p

### DIL HEADERS

	Solder	IDC
14 pin	40p	100p
16 pin	50p	110p
18 pin	60p	-
20 pin	75p	-
24 pin	100p	150p
28 pin	160p	200p
40 pin	200p	225p

### ATTENTION

All prices in this double page advertisement are subject to change without notice.  
**ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT**  
Please add carriage 50p unless indicated as follows:  
(a) £8 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (d) £1.00

### DIL SWITCHES

4-way	90p	6-way	105p
8-way	120p	10-way	150p



*This speech synthesiser uses the SSI 263A speech chip with PET Basic, easily adaptable to the C64 and BBC.*

# PE MICRO-CHAT

PART ONE BY MALCOLM HARVEY

There's someone on the allophone

**S**ELDOM have I had so much fun and amusement with a project as I have had with this computer controlled speech synthesiser. There is so much versatility and flexibility with the program control parameters, that it has been the cause of much laughter for myself and friends.

The control program has been written for the Commodore Pet, and with additional information for the C64 and BBC computers. The project can probably be used with other computers having an 8-bit port and two handshake lines, but it is regretted that advice cannot be given on changes for other machines. However, if you are well familiar with a different computer, you should be able to write your own program, using the Basic sections of the listing as your guide.

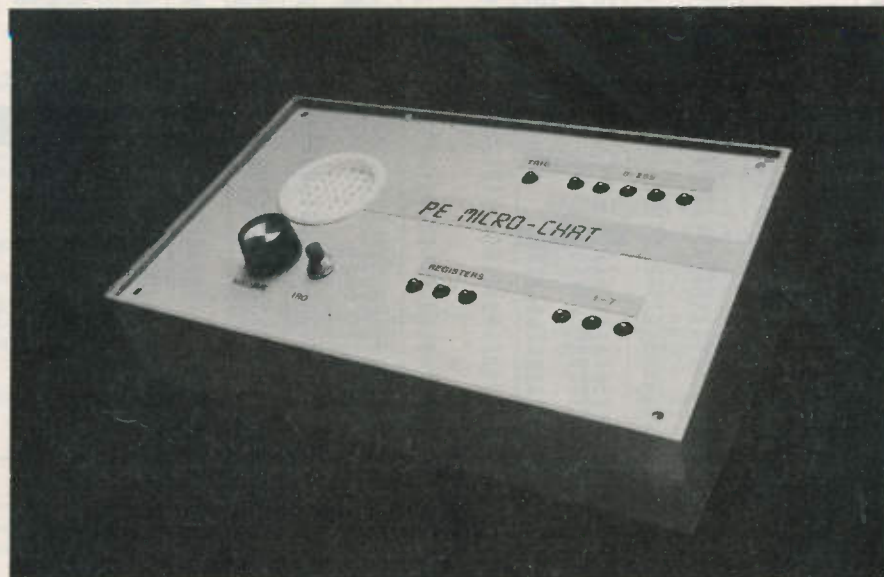
Speech synthesisers have been around for some time now, but it was only a few months ago that I decided to build one, selecting the synthesising chip type, the SSI 263A. Whilst it is not the cheapest chip available, it has so many controllable functions, that it really is worth the extra money.

## SOUNDS AND PHONETICS

It is obvious that the written word and its spoken equivalent do not necessarily correspond to the actual spelling. Take bough, cough and rough for example, identical last four letters, but how different the pronunciation. Conversely, take rough and ruff, same pronunciation, but different spellings. And just to complicate matters further, perceived correct pronunciation may vary with locality – as a southern migrant. I now pronounce 'poem' with a long 'o' and a short 'e', yet as a Lincolnshire child, I used to say 'poym'.

Incidentally, a film editor once told me, that the BBC were supposed to have a special department to advise on pronunciation, and those concerned were reputedly known as The Annunciation Aunts!

To know the desired pronunciation for any word it is necessary to split it into separate sections, or phonemes, each representing in some form, the unmistakable sound pattern needed to speak the word correctly. Theoretically,



any spoken sound can be represented using phonetic symbols and anyone familiar with the symbolism can understand the precise word pronunciation. Just as there are of course many alphabets for the normal written word, not surprisingly there are also many systems of notation for phonetic symbolisation. Probably the simplest system will be seen in a standard dictionary, where marks are put above various letters to show an approximate guide to pronunciation. It is far from comprehensive though, and it is necessary to look at a phonetic dictionary to get a better idea. Even that system though, does not appear to be totally comprehensive, and in reality the total number of phonemes required may well be uncountable. However, for an acceptable speech synthesiser system, in most instances we can get away with just a representative selection.

The phonetic system used by the SSI 263A was developed specifically for speech synthesis by the manufacturers, Silicon Systems. Since they are an American company, it is not surprising that some of the pronunciation phonemes are more at home on the western side of the Atlantic than on the European side. Still, I have found that I can program synthesised speech that is understandable even to a Kent commuter like myself.

## ALPHABETICS

In common with other phonetic alphabets, the SSI alphabet works from the premise that sounds can be split into two groups, consonants and vowels. Each of these can be further subdivided, depending on the region of the mouth used to create them, and the method of vocal manipulation. Sixty four symbols are available, 34 representing sounds basic to the pronunciation of (American) English, (group 1). The other 30 are split into Allophones (group 2), and No-sounds (group 3).

The Allophone group symbols represent pronunciation variations from the basic group of 34. They are used to clarify particular sounds not specifically represented in the basic group, so also allowing a degree of manipulation for regional pronunciation differences. The No-sound symbols represent silent states that assist in more closely imitating breathing or natural pauses in normal speech, and are shown as HFC, HVC, PA.

Table 1 shows the SSI symbols, their group, allocated decimal number, and an example of usage as given by SSI (I have made no attempt to change the words to suit UK English more readily). For computational ease, and in the light of experience some codes have been changed and several additions made, as in column three.

**TABLE 1: PHONETIC CODES**

SSI	GRP	CPX USE	NO	SSI STATED USE
A	1	A/	8	MADE
:A	2	A3	58	MARCHEN (GERMAN)
AE	1	A AE	12	DAD
AE1	2	A1	13	AFTER
AH	1	AH	14	GOT
AH1	2	A2 AR	15	FATHER
A1	2	A1	9	CARE
AW	1	O AW	16	OFFICE
AY	2	AY	5	PLEASE
B	1	B B/	36	BAG
D	1	D D/	37	PAID
E	1	EE E/	1	MEET
E1	2	E E1	2	BENT
E2	2	E3	62	BITTE (GERMAN)
EH	1	EH	10	NEST
EH1	2	E2 AU OR	11	BELT (USA !)
ER	1	ER	28	BIRD
F	1	F F/ PH	52	FOUR
HF	1	H HF	44	HEART
HFC	3	#F	45	(HOLD FRICATIVE CLOSURE)
HN	2	#N	46	(HOLD NASAL)
HV	2	#V	42	(HOLD VOCAL)
HVC	3	#C	43	(HOLD VOCAL CLOSURE)
I	1	I I/	7	SIX
IE	2	Y IE	6	ANY
IU	2	IU	20	YOU
IU1	2	U1	21	COULD
J	1	J J/	49	MEASURE
K	1	C K K/ Q	41	KIT
KV	1	G KV	38	TAG (GLOTTAL STOP)
L	1	L L/	32	LIFT
L1	2	L1	33	PLAY
LB	2	LB	63	LUBE
LF	2	LF	34	FALL (FINAL)
M	1	M M/	55	MORE
N	1	N N/	56	NINE
NG	1	NG	57	RANG
O	1	O/ OR	17	STORE
:OH	2	OH	59	LOWE (FRENCH)
OO	1	OO	19	LOOK
OU	2	OU	18	BOAT
P	1	P P/	39	PEN
PA	3		0	(PAUSE)
R	1	R R/	29	ROOF
R1	2	R1	30	RUG
R2	2	R2	31	MUTTER (GERMAN)
S	1	S S/ X CE	48	SAME
SCH	1	SH	50	SHIP
T	1	T T/	40	TART
TH	1	TH	54	WITH
THV	1	DH	53	THERE
U	1	U/ UE	22	TUNE
:U	2	U6	60	FUNF (GERMAN)
U1	2	U2	23	CARTOON
UH	1	UH	24	WONDER
:UH	2	U7	61	MENU (FRENCH)
UH1	2	U U3	25	LOVE
UH2	2	U4	26	WHAT
UH3	2	U5	27	NUT
V	1	V V/	51	VERY
W	1	W W/	35	WATER
Y	1	Y/	3	BEFORE
Y1	2	Y1	4	YEAR
Z	1	Z Z/	47	ZERO

There are several two letter codes in this column and when the computer analyses written speech, it first looks for these double codes, allocating their decimal number if found. In this way some conventional diphthongs like 'NG', 'PH' etc will be given the correct sound without recoding. However, those with the oblique alongside can be intentionally coded into written speech so that a word like TOP HAT, which would come out as TOFAT, can have the oblique following the P to separate it from the H. (Note that blank spaces are skipped by the computer as are other unrecognised characters). Using the symbols from the CPX USE column (don't use the SSI column) to replace letters or letter groupings in the written message, a pretty good and understandable spoken representation can be produced by the chip and its associated controls. Interestingly though, in many cases normally spelt words can be entered into the computer, and the synthesised results can often be roughly understandable without additional phonetic modification.

So far, the phonetic system described is probably common to other speech synthesising chips. However, this particular chip has additional parameters that can be constantly changed to create more realistic speech patterns.

### PARAMETRICS

The chip has several internal registers that address the phoneme required; set its duration; define inflection target frequencies and rate of change; varying rate of speed of speech; change formant position and articulation; control sound output level; modify frequency filtering to vary voice pitch. It is not necessary to understand the precise terminology, and after using the unit for while, making various register control changes, it will soon be obvious what happens how and when. It is sufficient to say at this moment that there is not much that you cannot do with the chip - it is very versatile. For interest, its block diagram is shown in Fig 1.

### PRACTICALITIES

Control of the chip requires that data is sent from the computer to select the address of the register to be accessed, and for an eight bit data block to be stored. This could of course be done using two parallel output ports from a computer, one for the data, and one for the register addresses and clocking signals. However, equivalent control signals can be generated by a single port, using an intermediate serial to parallel converter for temporary storage. In this project, the circuit requires the use of six data lines and a handshake line. A block diagram for the project is shown in Fig 2.

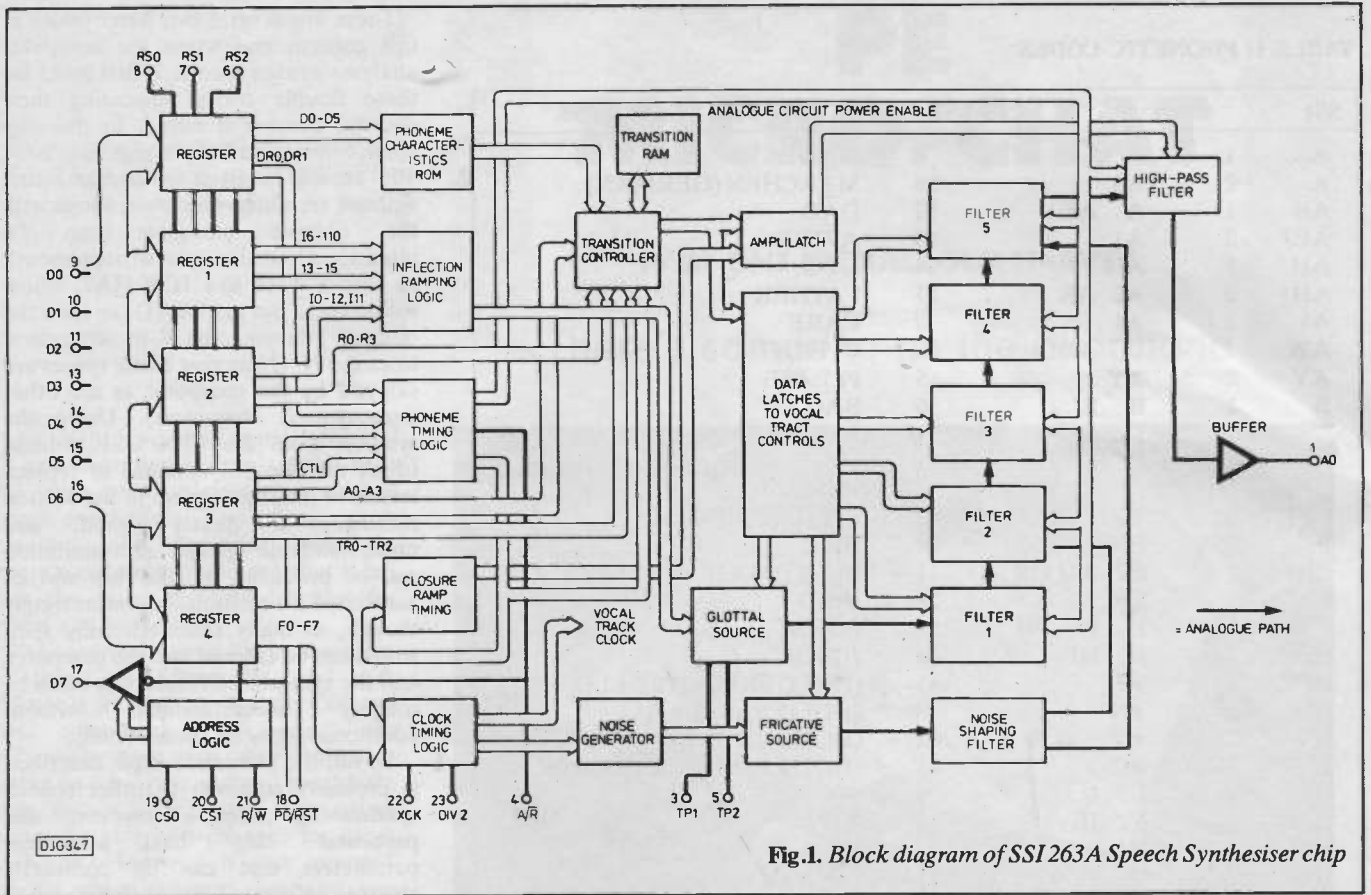


Fig.1. Block diagram of SSI 263A Speech Synthesiser chip

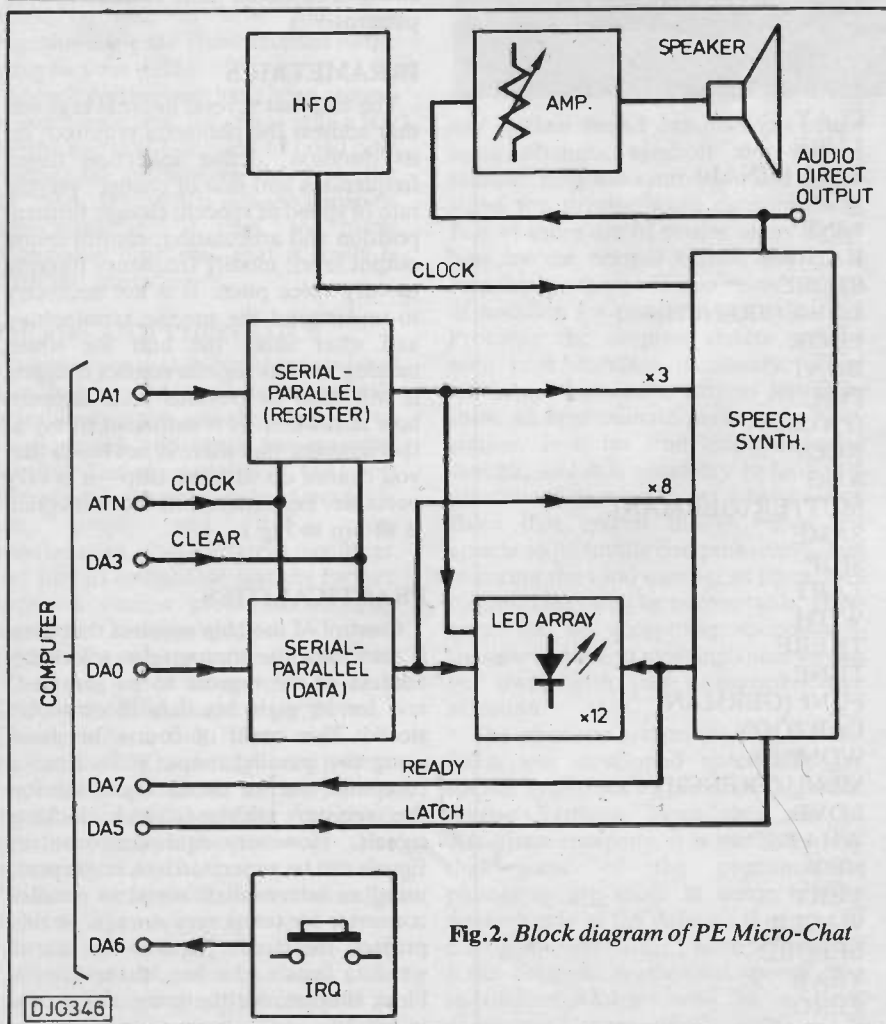


Fig.2. Block diagram of PE Micro-Chat

Two lines, DA0 and DA1 respectively, are used to send data and address information as streams of serial bits. These are clocked into two serial to parallel converters, one controlling the address registers, and the other sending parameter data. As each serial bit is sent, it is clocked into the relevant parallel converter by a positive transition on the clock line ATN. Upon receipt of each bit, the converter transfers the contents of eight internal registers along by one place, and stores the incoming bit. Thus at the end of eight clock cycles, the converter will have an eight bit code held within it. Each bit has its own output pin which is connected to the equivalent pin of the speech chip. The chip will take no action until DA7 is taken high, at which time the chip opens the register selected by the three address lines, and stores in it the data from the eight parameter lines.

Inside the speech chip a vast bank of digitised phoneme waveform data has been stored in the manufacturing process. An internal clock running at 1MHz, causes the data to be sent in analogue form to an audio output at rates and durations set by the control registers. In simple terms, once a particular group of phoneme data bits has been sent, the group is repeated, and will continue to be looped through until the register data is changed. In practise though, some groups will not be sent until another group has also been selected, and some groups trigger envelope routines that do not repeat.

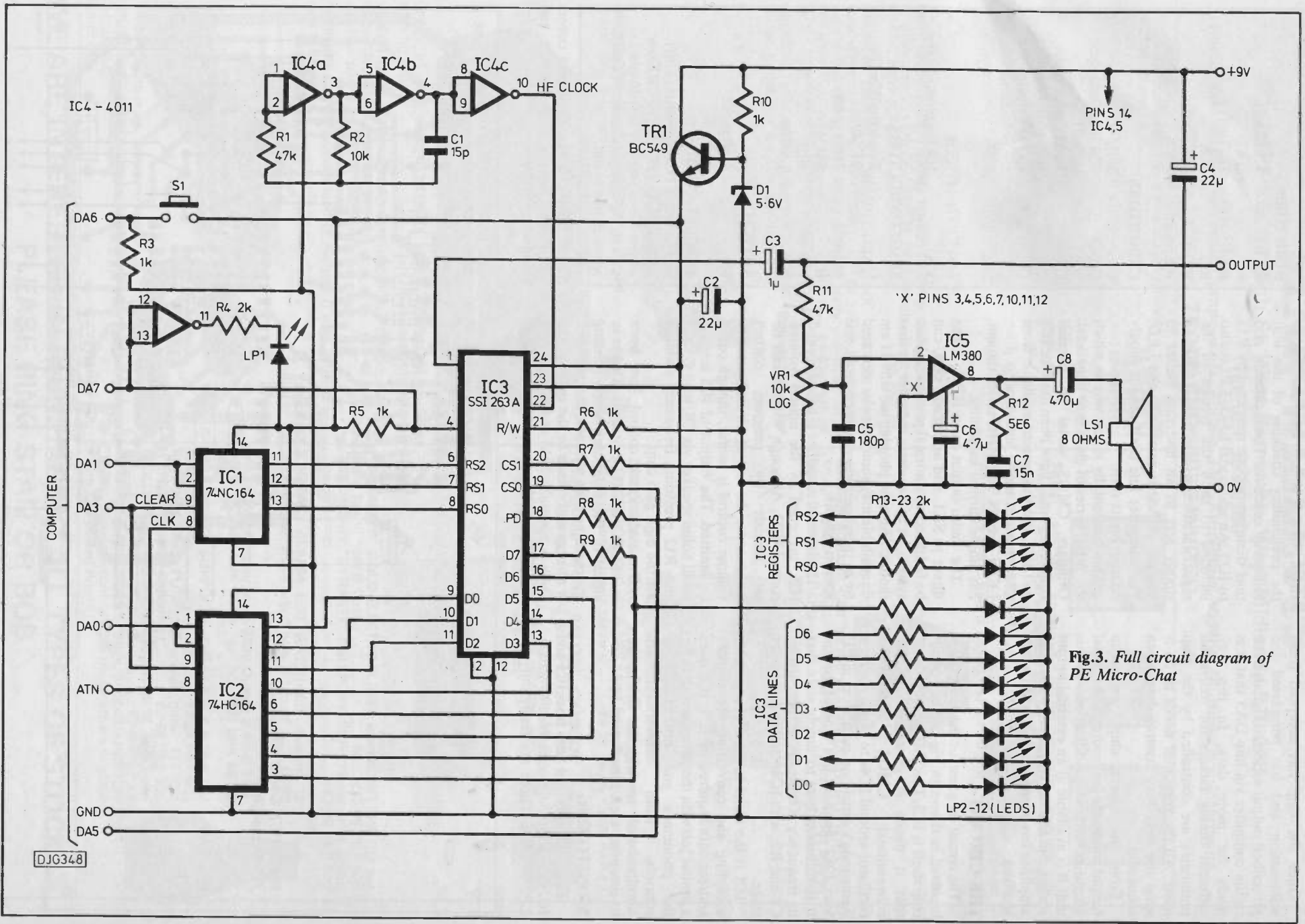


Fig.3. Full circuit diagram of PE Micro-Chat

DJG348

Once the chip has accepted fresh information and has completed the prescribed output action, it signals back to the computer via line DA5 that it is ready for more data. In this way, different timing factors for individual phonemes are controlled by the chip itself. All the computer needs to do is send the necessary control data when requested.

From the speech chip, the audio output is suitable for feeding to a normal amplifier without modification. In this unit it is available at an external output socket, but additionally, a two watt audio amplifier has been included, with its own speaker.

## THE CIRCUIT

The circuit diagram for the electronics involved is shown in Fig 3. The speech chip itself is IC3. The 1MHz clock signal that it needs is generated by the conventional CMOS Squarewave oscillator around IC4a to IC4o. Andrew Armstrong's article on oscillators in PE May 1987 discusses this type of design. It is sufficient here to simply state that its frequency is basically determined by C1 and R2, with IC4o acting as a buffer stage.

IC1 is the serial to parallel convertor accepting and converting the register address data required by IC3. IC2 does a similar job with the parameter data for the phonemes and other function controls. Both converters are simultaneously reset by line DA3 prior to receiving each set of serial bits.

## MONITORING

Each of the output lines from IC1 and IC2 is additionally connected to LEDs, LP2 to LP12. These are really only for

visual interest, though they also help in the preliminary checking of the unit following assembly. Their current, and thus their intensity, is restricted by R13 to R23. An additional LED, LP1 is also included to show the receipt of the register activating pulse from DA7. IC4d simply acts as an inverting buffer to provide sufficient current to the LED. The computer line itself cannot supply enough on its own.

This incidentally is one way in which the 74HC series of chips is so beneficial. Ordinary CMOS serial to parallel converters could have been used for IC1 and IC2, but the current available from CMOS is not usually sufficient to drive LEDs directly. The 74HC series though, has ample current capability.

The audio output from IC3 is taken direct to SK1, and as already said, can be fed direct to a normal power amplifier system, or to a cassette recorder for that matter. (Anyone phoning me when I am unavailable may sometimes be answered by a message tape-recorded from this speech synth!)

The internal amplifier is based around IC5, preceded by the master volume control VR1. Although volume can be set directly by program control commands, the use of an independent volume control is useful, though could be omitted. The output of IC5 feeds a small 8ohm speaker via C8, with C5, C7 and R12 providing frequency stability for the high gain chip.

One additional control has been included, the IRQ switch S1. This is to signal to the computer, when running the machine code routines, that you wish it to stop and return to the menu. Line DA6 is normally held at 0V signalling the IRQ request.

## RESISTORS

R1,R11	47k (2 off)
R2	10k
R3,R5-R10	1k (7 off)
R12	5E6
R13-R23	2k (13 off)
All resistors 1/4w 5% Carbon film	

## CAPACITORS

C1	15p polystyrene
C2,C4	22µ 16V electrolytic (2 off)
C3	1µ 63V electrolytic
C5	180p polystyrene
C6	4µ 763V electrolytic
C7	15n polyester
C8	470µ 25V electrolytic

## POTENTIOMETER

VR1	10k log mono rotary
-----	---------------------

## SEMICONDUCTORS

D1	5V6 400mW zener
TR1	BC549
IC1,IC2	74164 (2 off)
IC3	SSI263A
IC4	4011
IC5	LM380

## SWITCH

S1	push make
----	-----------

## MISCELLANEOUS

Self adhesive PCB supports (4 off), knob LEDs, (12 off), PCB276A 14-pin i.c. socket (4 off) 16-pin i.c. socket, 3.5mm jack sockets (2 off), speaker, box to suit.

**NEXT MONTH:** The final part covers the Power Supply, Construction and Computer Program.

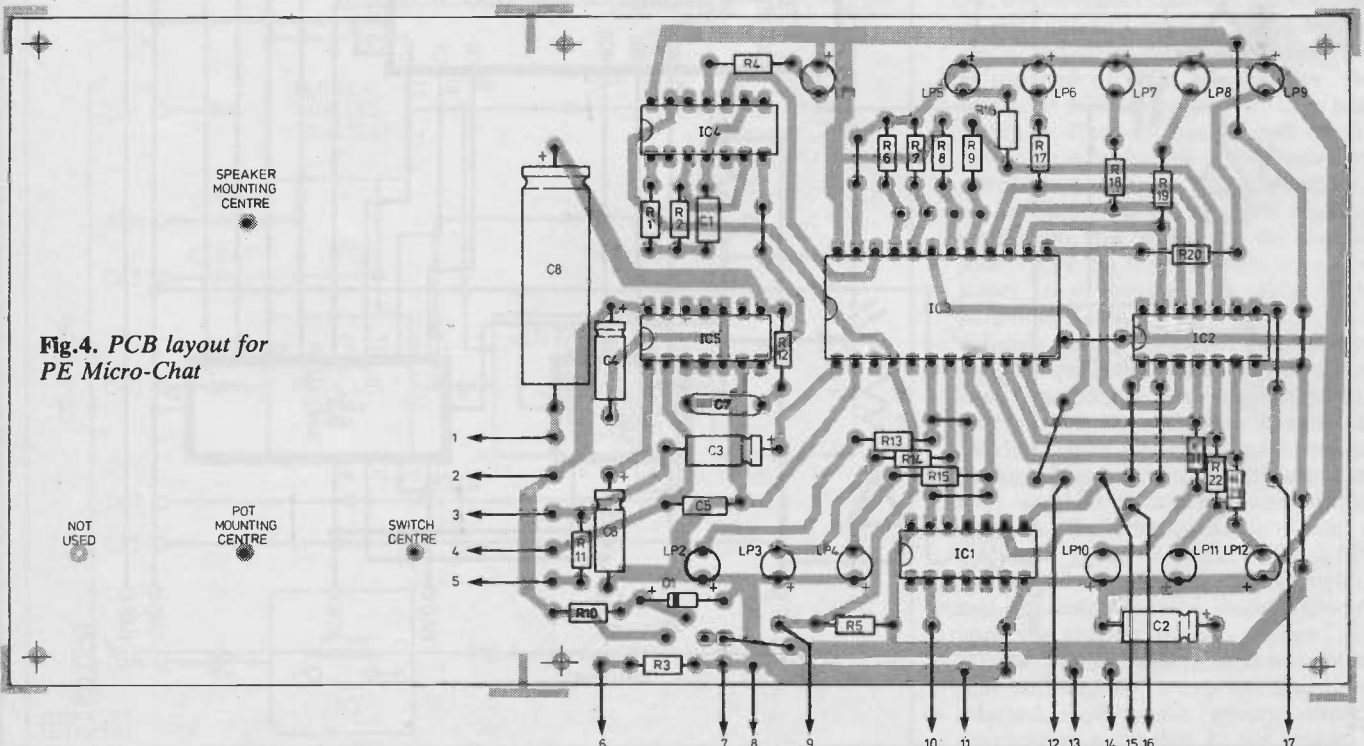


Fig.4. PCB layout for PE Micro-Chat

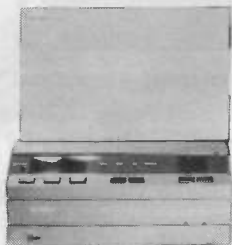


# STAN WILLETTS

DEPT P.E., 37 High St, West Bromwich, West Midlands B70 6PB  
Tel. 021 553 0186

Radio, Television, Electronic Components, Aerials, TVs, Amplifiers, Videos, Multitesters, Intercoms.  
**TRADE ENQUIRIES INVITED**

V2000 VIDEO FILMS brand new VCC360 (Blank) ..... £5-99  
VCC180 (Blank) ..... £4-50 P&P £1  
V2000 ex rental ..... £3 each P&P £1  
BRAND NEW VIDEO TAPES V2000-VCC360 VCC480 £6-99 P&P £1

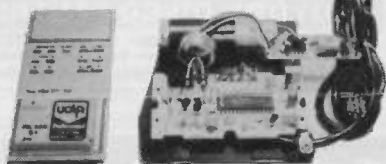


**PYE (V2000) 21VR20 VIDEO TUNER-TIMER & Charger.** Number of programs 15+Ext (SCART); 15 TV channels; Time memory. BRAND NEW & Boxed ..... £25 P&P £4.

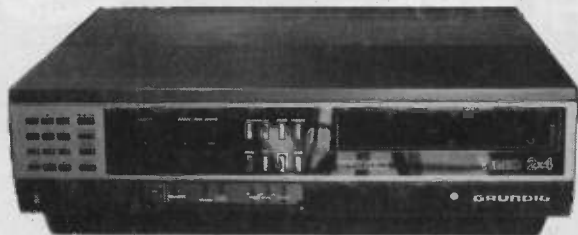
**GRUNDIG INFRA-RED REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM VIF-K1** consist remote control TRANSMITTER TPV 355 and the remote control RECEIVER VIF-E1 complete with battery. BRAND NEW and Boxed ..... £4-99p P&P £2  
VIF-E1 Infra Red receiver only Boxed in ten's ..... £12-50p £3-50

**GRUNDIG MAGNETIC HEADPHONE** with standard speaker socket. Brand new & boxed 50p post 25p

VIF-K1



**GRUNDIG 440 REMOTE CONTROL** (cable) 8 metres 10 core cable. Brand New & Boxed ..... £3-75 P&P £2



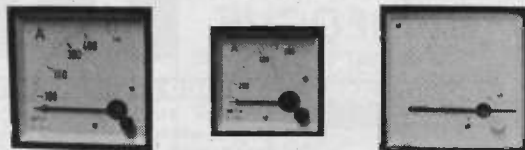
**GRUNDIG 2x4 SUPER STEREO VIDEO RECORDER** perfect working order ..... £79 (callers only, sorry)

**VIDEO HEADS FOR 2x4 SUPER STEREO video** . £29-50p P&P £2  
**FRONT PANEL 2x4 SUPER STEREO** ..... £29-45 P&P £3  
all other panels available, please ring for price.

**GRUNDIG CFB190 camera lead** (7 metres) 6 core cable brand new & boxed ..... £2-75



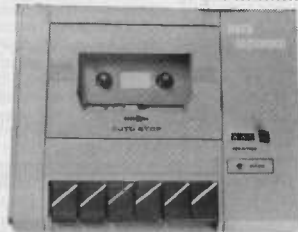
**GRUNDIG TELEVISION battery lead** 4½ metres with car cigarette lighter plug. Brand new ..... 75p P&P 50p



**PANEL METERS** construction Thermoplastic, moving coil  
**AMMETERS** 10-450 v approx. 25 AMP & 40 AMP ..... £4-99  
P&P £1-50 (other sizes)  
92mmx92mm 400/5 amp ..... £4-99  
Plain scale ..... £4-99  
All meters brand new & boxed P&P £1-50

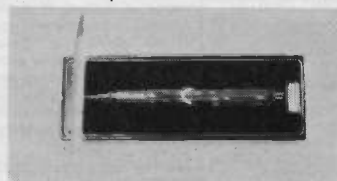


**STEREO 8-TRACK CARTRIDGE PLAYER COMPLETE WITH F/M MULTIPLEX STEREO TUNER** plugs straight into cartridge player, BRAND NEW & BOXED ..... £5-99 P&P £2-50



**DATEX 20/64 DATA RECORDER** suitable for use with COMMODORE VIC 20 & VIC 64 all tested working in original boxes (Manufacturers returns) ..... £9-99, faulty £5-99 P&P £2

**UNIVERSAL NI-CAD BATTERY CHARGER,** CHARGES 4x HP2-11-7 & 1 PP3 brand new boxed ..... £5-99 P&P £2  
**RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES** HP7-85p, HP11 £1-69, HP2 £1-99 P&P 20p each.



**"SHEAFFER" GOLD ELECTRO PLATED BALLPOINT SRP** £32 our price brand new & boxed ..... £12-99 P&P 50p  
**PAPER MATE "DYNASTY" BALLPOINT SRP** £15 our price brand new & boxed ..... £7-99 P&P 50p

**CHRONO ALARM LCD WATCH** full makers 12 months guarantee brand new & boxed ..... £2-99 P&P 50p

**A/C mains Adaptor** input 240v, Output 3-4 5-6-7.5-9-12 V D/C 300 M/A £4-99 P&P 50p 750 M/A £6-99, P&P £1

**CAR POWER SUPPLY** 12v D/C to 3-4, 5-6-7.5-9-12V DC 800 M/A ..... £3-99 P&P 50p

**DESOLDERING PUMP** all metal body TEFLON NOZZLE 20 (dial X195 m/m) ..... £2-99 P&P 50p

**SOLDER** 18 SWG 3-core (BS219) 60/40 ½ KG reel ..... £7-99 P&P £1

**VHS VIDEO RECORDERS** FERGUSON 43 FUNCTION with full remote control £195 many others in stock from £79-please ring.



**WE ARE INTERESTED IN PURCHASING ALL TYPES OF STOCK — PLEASE RING STAN OR BOB**

**For KITS & COMPONENTS -**  
**Choose the easy way - with**  
**Send 50p\* & SAE for CATALOGUE**  
 \*refundable with first order



ORDERS: RING (01) 567 8910 - 24 HRS.

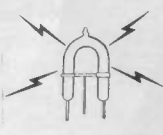
**ELECTRONIC GUARD DOG KIT**



One of the best deterrents to a burglar is a guard dog and this new kit provides the barking without the bite! The kit when assembled can be connected to a doorbell, pressure mat or any other intruder detector and will produce a random series of threatening barks making the would-be intruder think you have a guide dog and try his luck elsewhere. The kit is supplied complete with high quality PCB, mains transformer, all components and instructions. The kit even includes a horn speaker which is essential to produce the loud sound required. The "dog" can be adjusted to produce barks ranging from a Terrier to an Alsatian and contains circuitry to produce a random series of barks giving a more realistic effect. Don't delay, fit one before you go on holiday and let our dog help you guard your home.  
**XK125 Complete kit of parts ..... £21.95**

**POWER STROBE KIT**

Designed to produce a high intensity light pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to 15Hz, this kit also includes circuitry to trigger the light from an external voltage source (eg. a loudspeaker) via an opto isolator.  
 Instructions are also supplied on modifying the unit for manual triggering, as a slave flash in photographic applications or as a warning beacon in security applications. The kit includes a high quality pcb, components, connectors, 5Ws strobe tube and full assembly instructions. Supply: 240V ac. Size: 75x50x45.  
**XK124 Stroboscope Kit ..... £12.50**



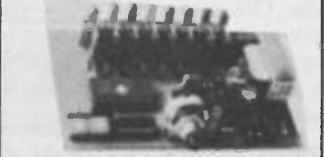
**VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROL KIT**

This kit includes all components (+ transformer) to make a sensitive IR receiver with 16 logic outputs (0-15V) which with suitable interface circuitry (relays, triacs, etc - details supplied) can be used to switch up to 16 items of equipment on or off remotely. The outputs may be latched (to the last received code) or momentary (on during transmission) by specifying the decoder IC and a 15V stabilised supply is available to power external circuits.  
 Supply: 240V AC or 15-24V DC at 10mA. Size (excluding transformer) 9 x 4 x 2 cms. The companion transmitter is the MK18 which operates from a 9V PP3 battery and gives a range of up to 80ft. Two keyboards are available MK9 (4-way) and MK10 (16-way), depending on the number of outputs to be used.  
**MK12 IR Receiver (incl. transformer) ..... £14.85**  
**MK18 Transmitter ..... £7.50**  
**MK9 4-Way Keyboard ..... £2.00**  
**MK10 16-Way Keyboard ..... £5.95**  
**601 133 Box for Transmitter ..... £2.60**



**DISCO LIGHTING KITS**

**DL1000K** This value-for-money 4-way chaser features by-directional sequence and dimming. 1kW per channel. **£17.50**  
**DLZ1000K** - A lower cost uni-directional version of the above. Zero switching to reduce interference. **£9.85**  
**DLA/1** Optional opto input allowing audio 'beat' /light response **70p**  
**DL3000K** -3-channel sound to light kit features zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built-in microphone. 1kW per channel. **£14.25**  
**The DL8000K**



The DL8000K is an 8-way sequencer kit with built in opto-isolated sound to light input which comes complete with a pre-programmed EPROM containing EIGHTY - YES 80 different sequences including standard flashing and chase routines. The KIT includes full instructions and all components (even the PCB connectors) and requires only a box and a control knob to complete. Other features include manual sequence speed adjustment, zero voltage switching, LED mimic lamps and sound to light LED and a 300W output per channel. And the best thing about it is the price: **ONLY £28.50.**

**HIGH SECURITY LOCK KIT**

Designed for use with our lock mechanism (701 150) this kit will operate from a 9V to 15V supply drawing a standby current of only 50uA. There are over 5000 possible 4-digit combinations and the sequence can be easily changed. To make things even more difficult for an unauthorised user an alarm can be sounded after 3 to 9 incorrect entries - selectable by means of a link. The alarm can sound for a few seconds to over 3 minutes during which time the keyboard is disabled preventing further entries. A latched or momentary output is available making the unit ideal for door locks, burglar alarms, car immobilisers, etc. A membrane keyboard or pushbutton switches may be used and a beep sounds when a key is depressed. Kit includes high quality PCB, all components, connectors, high power piezo buzzer and full assembly and user instructions.  
**XK121 LOCK KIT ..... £15.95**  
**350 118 Set of keyboard Switches ..... £4.00**  
**KB12S 12-Way Membrane Keyboard ..... £9.98**  
**701 150 Electric Lock Mechanism ..... £16.50**

**HOME LIGHTING KITS**

These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions & are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300w. of lighting.  
**TDR300K Remote Control Dimmer £16.45**  
**MK6 Transmitter for above .... £4.95**  
**TD300K Touchdimmer ..... £8.50**  
**TS300K Touchswitch ..... £8.50**  
**TDEK Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K ... £2.70**  
**LD300K Light dimmer ..... £4.35**

**TR ELECTRONICS**  
**13 BOSTON RD.**  
**LONDON W7 3SJ**  
**Tel: 01 567 8910**  
**ORDERING INFORMATION:**  
**ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT**

FREE P&P on orders over £20 (UK only), otherwise add 75p + VAT. Overseas P&P: Europe £2.75. Elsewhere £6.50. Send cheque/PO/ Barclaycard/Access No. with order: Giro No. 529314002.  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY AND EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME**  
**GOODS BY RETURN SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY**

SEND 9" x 6" SAE & 50p FOR CATALOGUE OR CALL AT SHOP Mon-Fri 9-5 pm Saturday 10-4 pm

**SAXON MOSFET AMPLIFIERS**  
**UNBEATABLE PRICES!!!**

**SLAVE MODEL**  
 AP 100 100W RMS ..... **£69**  
 AP 200 200W RMS ..... **£89**

**2 INPUT GENERAL PURPOSE MODEL**  
 AP 100S ..... **£79**  
 AP 200S ..... **£99**

**P.A. MODEL**  
 ★ 6 INPUTS  
 ★ 3 CHANNELS  
 ★ ECHO IN/OUT

★ TREBLE/BASS EACH CHANNEL ★ INDIVIDUAL VOLUMES  
 ★ MASTER PRESENCE

Write or phone for a **FREE BROCHURE** on these incredible amplifiers  
 AP 100M **£99**  
 AP 200M **£119**

**P.E. HYPERCHASER** **£84.95**

**4 CHANNEL PSEUDO INTELLIGENT LIGHT UNIT**  
 ★ 16 Programmes  
 ★ Manual/Auto Programme  
 ★ Individual Dimming  
 ★ Manual Flash Buttons  
 ★ Strobe Duputs  
 ★ Sound To Light

Not just a light unit but a sophisticated & comprehensive effects unit. A full kit of parts including P.C.B., Facia, Case, etc. Reprint of article on request.

**P.E. STAR DESK** **£209**

**8 + 4 CHANNEL LIGHT MIXING DESK**  
 ★ 8 Channel Twin Preset Mixer  
 ★ 4 Independent Channels  
 ★ 8 Programmes  
 ★ 1KW Output/Channel (can be boosted to 2KW/Ch)  
 ★ Timed Crossfade  
 ★ Strobe Outputs  
 ★ 4/8 Channel Sequences  
 ★ Manual Flash Buttons  
 ★ Soft/Hard Sequence

A truly magnificent unit ideal for clubs, groups, drama, etc. A full kit of parts inc. PCB, Facia, Case, etc. Reprint of article on request.

**Access CROYDON DISCO CENTRE**  
 327 Whitehorse Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2HS  
 (01) 884 8007 9am-5pm. Mon-Sat. (Closed Wed.)  
 Post & Packing £4 per item. Please allow 14 days for delivery

**TWO GREAT HOBBIES**

**ONLY £119.99 INC VAT**

**... IN ONE GREAT KIT!**

The K5000 Metal Detector Kit combines the challenge of DIY Electronics assembly with the reward and excitement of discovering Britain's buried past.

**THE KIT** - simplified assembly techniques require little technical knowledge and no complex electronic test equipment. All stages of assembly covered in a detailed 36 page manual.

**THE DETECTOR** - features Analytical Discrimination & Ground Exclusion, backed by the proven pedigree of C-Scope, Europe's leading detector manufacturer.

Ask at your local Hobby/Electronics shop or contact:-

**CSCOPE** C-Scope International Ltd., Dept. PE  
 Wotton Road, Ashford, Kent TN23 2LN.  
 Telephone: 0233 29181.

# SIGNAL PROCESSING

## PART TWO BY THE PROF

### The modern sound – we digit, its all digit

ON THE face of it the process of converting an analogue signal to a digital one, storing it or processing it in some way, and then converting back to an analogue signal again, is doing things the hard way. Certainly most digital signal processing is far from simple, but it can produce dramatically better results than the equivalent analogue signal processing, where comparable analogue signal processing is feasible. The high level of performance provided by a compact disc player when compared to most analogue recording systems is a good example of the advantages of digital processing.

In fact, analogue systems can provide a level of performance that in some respects challenges or betters the performance of high quality digital systems, but only with the aid of noise reduction systems (as discussed in last month's article). High quality digital systems provide very high signal to noise ratios without the need for any noise reduction system at all, and do not even need the aid of pre-emphasis and de-emphasis. This clearly avoids the possible problems associated with noise reduction systems, but digital systems do have certain flaws. Digital recording equipment can provide exceptionally low levels of distortion at high levels, but they have what are usually quite high distortion levels at low levels, and it is primarily for this reason that they have not been universally acclaimed in the hi-fi world.

#### DIGITS OUT

Before considering the operation of today's 'state of the art' digital audio equipment it would perhaps be as well to take a look at the basics of digital audio. This perhaps has more relevance to the electronics enthusiast who can easily dabble with digital audio, but is unlikely to build a do-it-yourself compact disc player or digital tape deck in the foreseeable future.

In its raw form an analogue signal is incompatible with a digital system, and some form of analogue to digital converter is needed before digital processing or storage of the signal is possible. In its most basic form an analogue to digital converter consists of nothing more than an ordinary Schmitt Trigger. If the audio input signal is above

a certain level the output signal goes to logic 1, and if the input voltage is below the threshold level the output goes to logic 0. In a recording system the output of the Schmitt Trigger would be periodically sampled and the signal levels would be stored on tape, in RAM, or whatever. With any sampling system it is essential that the sampling rate is at least double the maximum input frequency, and it should preferably be three or more times the maximum input frequency. An inadequate sampling rate gives rise to a severe form of distortion called 'aliasing' distortion.

Single bit digital systems of this type are very interesting to experiment with, but their practical applications are few and far between due to the very low standard of performance. Provided the sampling rate is adequate, the playback signal will be a reasonably faithful reproduction of the output from the Schmitt Trigger. However, simply getting the digital signal back out of the system is not enough, as it will be a poor representation of the original audio signal with much distortion added and a lot of the signal content absent. Some form of digital to analogue converter is required in order to give a proper audio output signal, but there is no effective converter for a single bit system. The information in the digital output signal is simply not enough to reconstitute a reasonably faithful representation of the original audio signal, and although some lowpass filtering might improve the quality, it will still be extremely poor.

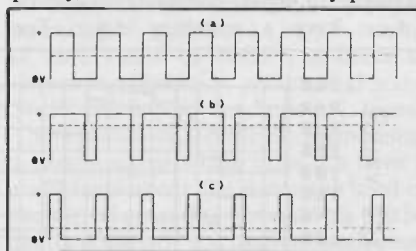


Fig.1. With pulse width modulation the average signal level is proportional to the input voltage

#### P.W.M.

It is actually possible to obtain high quality audio from a single bit system, but it requires the use of a somewhat different system called 'pulse width modulation', or 'p.w.m.'. This uses an analogue to digital converter that

*Take a sound, take a signal,  
chop it up into tiny – well –  
bits. Hundreds or thousands  
of bits. When you put it  
back together, you can  
make it longer, make it  
shorter, take out what you  
don't want, turn it upside-  
down, even replace bits  
that were never there.  
All without hiss...*

provides a high frequency output signal which has a pulse width that varies in sympathy with the input voltage. This operates in the manner illustrated by the waveform diagrams of Fig.1. In each case the broken line represents the input voltage, and the waveform is such that its average potential is equal to this input voltage. For example, in Fig.1(a) the input is half the supply voltage, and the waveform produced has a 1 to 1 mark-space ratio. This is actually the same process that is used in switch mode power supplies and class D amplifiers, as discussed in recent issues of PE.

The digital output signal can be sampled periodically with the sampled levels being stored in RAM, and then at playback a lowpass filter is all that is needed to restore the original audio signal. Remember that the average amplitude of the pulse width modulation signal is proportional to the input signal level. The lowpass filtering integrates the pulses to give an output which is equal to the average voltage of the pulse signal. This all sounds beautifully simple, but there is a major drawback to this system in that for good results the mark-space ratio of the digital signal must be accurately maintained through the recording and playback process. This requires the use of a sampling rate which is very many times higher than the pulse signal frequency, which is in turn two or three times the maximum audio input frequency. This gives a sampling rate which is into the megahertz range. The compression of the signal into a single bit pulse stream can only be achieved effectively if the sampling is put at a high level that gives a large number of bits per second. With any digital audio system the number of bits per second puts a definite limit on the audio output quality. Whether the bits of information are on one channel or several makes no difference.

#### CONVENTIONAL ADA

Pulse width modulation is used in practical audio systems, but it is mainly used in applications such as audio isolators where the signal is passed through an opto-isolator. Here the digital nature of the signal overcomes problems of non-linearity through the opto-isolator, but the pulse signal is simply filtered immediately to recover

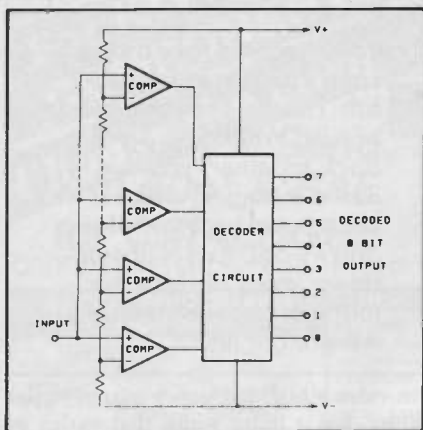


Fig.2. For high speed digitizing a 'flash' converter is required. These are very expensive.

the audio signal. Where digital storage and (or) some form of processing is required it is generally better to use some form of parallel system rather than a simple single digit serial data stream type.

If we start by considering an 8 bit system, the analogue to digital converter has to sample the input signal periodically and convert it to an 8 bit binary output, or in decimal terms a value of between 0 and 255. For audio digitizing a successive approximation converter such as the Ferranti ZN427E or ZN447E gives sufficient speed. These devices have been used in a number of PE projects, and their method of operation is not something that will be reiterated here. They normally have a full scale voltage of 2.55 volts, which works out at a convenient 10 millivolts (0.01 volts) per bit. For example, an input voltage of 1.2 volts would give a converted value of 120 (1.2 divided by 0.01 = 120).

For video digitizing a much higher sampling rate is required, and the speed of an ordinary successive approximation converter is inadequate. Probably the most common type of high speed analogue to digital converter is the aptly named 'flash' type. This consists of dozens of high speed voltage comparators which compare the input signal against a large number of reference voltages. There is an obvious similarity here with a bargraph display driver such as the LM3914N, which I suppose could be regarded as a very basic form of flash converter. However, for video digitizing the output signal must be in the standard binary form, and some logic circuitry is needed to convert the information from the comparators into a proper binary output signal. This gives an arrangement of the type shown in Fig.2. In fact some practical flash converters are hybrid designs which only use the flash technique to deal with the least significant bits, and have a high speed successive approximation converter to deal with the most significant bits.

The a.c. input signal is digitized in the manner shown in Fig.3. Under quiescent conditions the input of the converter is biased to about half full scale, which means an output value of 127 or 128 for an 8 bit system. The capacitively coupled input signal therefore modulates the input voltage to the converter either side of this value. As with any sampling system, for good results to be obtained it is essential that the input signal is sampled at a rate which is at least double the maximum input frequency, and preferably three or more times higher than the maximum input frequency. Obviously several samples per cycle are needed if the progress of the signal is to be tracked properly, without sections of the waveform being skipped over.

example, the ZN427E and ZN447E devices are complemented by the ZN426E and ZN428E d.a.c.s., both of which have normal full scale output voltages of 2.55 volts. In reality it does not matter a great deal if the scaling of the a.d.c. and d.a.c. circuits is not matched. If, for instance, the d.a.c. has a lower full scale voltage than the a.d.c. circuit, this simply results in a voltage gain of less than unity through the system. It does not affect linearity.

The output from the d.a.c., like the output from a bucket brigade delay line, is a stepped waveform. Fig.4 shows the reconstituted version of the input waveform of Fig.3. There is a fundamental and important difference between digital and analogue sampling

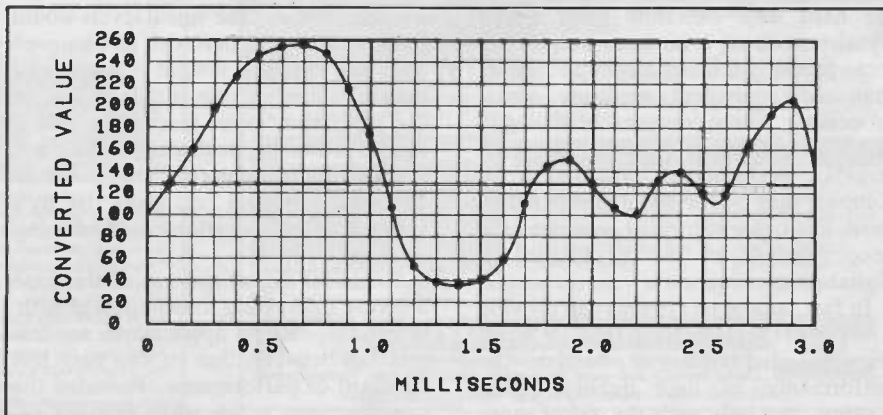


Fig.3. The signal is digitized by sampling it at regular intervals and storing the converted values in RAM

In this example we are assuming a sampling frequency of 10kHz (one sample every 0.1ms) which enables input frequencies up to about 5kHz to be handled. This is sufficient for speech, but would be inadequate for high quality audio applications. Compact disc players operate with a 44.1kHz sampling frequency incidentally. The series of output values (100, 127, 160, etc. in this example) are fed into RAM (or whatever) and then at some later stage are fed into a digital to analogue converter. This would normally be a type which accurately complements the analogue to digital converter, and most a.d.c.s have a matching d.a.c. For

systems, and this is the inability to remove all the stepping on the output of a digital system using lowpass filtering. An analogue system has (in theory at any rate) infinite resolution, and any voltage change from one sample to the next will always be reflected in corresponding changes in the output levels. Unless there is no change in the input voltage from one sample to the next, this gives a stepping at the output which is at a frequency equal to the sampling rate. This rate is higher than the maximum input frequency, and it can consequently be counteracted by lowpass filtering without removing any of the wanted signal.

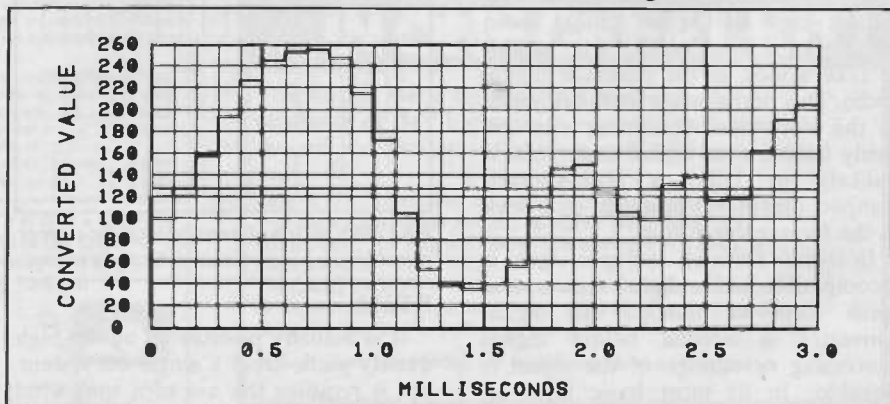


Fig.4. The played-back signal is a stepped waveform, and lowpass filtering will not totally remove the steps

In the waveform of Fig.4 the output voltage does in fact always change from one sample to the next, but this may not always be the case. This is due to the limited resolution of an 8 bit system. In this example the resolution (in voltage terms) is 10 millivolts, but at the time each sample is taken the input signal will not always conveniently be at some multiple of 10 millivolts. If the input was at (say) 154 millivolts at the instant it was converted, it would effectively be rounded down to 150 millivolts and converted to a value of 15. We are assuming here that the converter is a perfectly accurate type, which it might not be, and the reading could be rounded up to a value of 16. The output from the d.a.c. would therefore be either 150 or 160 millivolts, but this assumes perfect accuracy on the part of the d.a.c. It too could produce errors that would give an output closer to the correct figure of 154 millivolts, but it would be just as likely to make the error even larger.

This lack of accuracy can be minimised by using high quality converters, but this still leaves the system open to significant errors which are reflected in the form of distortion on the output signal. This is termed 'quantization noise' incidentally. The limited resolution means that with a low frequency input signal there will sometimes be no change in output level from one sample to the next, and in extreme cases there will be several identical output values in succession. This effectively reduces the sampling rate, probably bringing it down to a frequency that is within the signal frequency range. The output lowpass filtering is then ineffective at removing the stepping and the distortion products it produces on the output signal.

Another result of the limited resolution is a limited dynamic range. Staying with our example of 10 millivolts per bit, an input of around 10 millivolts peak to peak or less would have no effect on the a.d.c., and would give no change in output from the d.a.c. This gives what is a sort of built-in noise gate action, with signals at about -48dB or less being blocked. This could have its advantages, but is obviously a severe limitation in most cases.

Possibly the worst result of the poor resolution of an 8 bit system is the high level of distortion. As a general rule of thumb, the quantization noise is at -6dB per bit, or about -48dB for an 8 bit system. In percentage terms this represents less than 0.5%, which might seem to be quite reasonable. However, this ignores the fact that the absolute level of the distortion products remains constant down to the point where the input signal falls below the resolution of the system. Thus, what is 0.5% distortion with an input signal just below the clipping level becomes 5% distortion at an input level of -20dB, and 50% at

-40dB. This gives what can be a very rough sounding output in practice.

## OVERSAMPLING

There are ways of improving performance, with the most obvious one being to use a larger number of bits. Some sound sampling musical instruments now use a 12 bit system. This represents a much better level of performance with a 72dB dynamic range, well under 0.1% distortion at the maximum signal level, and only around 2.5% distortion at -40dB. The first high quality digital recording systems were 14 bit types, giving an impressive 84dB dynamic range, but 16 bits (as in compact disc systems) is now the order of the day, giving a 96dB dynamic range. This is more than adequate to accommodate even the most demanding pieces of music. In terms of distortion it represents only about 0.002% at the maximum signal level, or around 2% at -60dB. This second figure may seem somewhat less than hi-fi, and is the main reason that some hi-fi enthusiasts are less than enthusiastic about digital recording systems.

and a performance to match can be produced, but this may not be worthwhile, and might give little or no audible improvement.

'Oversampling' is a term which could be applied to the inhabitants of a constituency prior to a by-election, but it actually refers to a method of squeezing improved performance from a digital system. It was originally used by Philips to enable their 14 bit converter chips to give 16 bit performance when applied to compact disc players. The obvious development was to oversample with a full 16 bit system. It is impossible to playback samples that do not exist on the recording, but extra samples can be guessed at by a system of interpolation. For instance, if a value of 150 is followed by a value of 200, an extra sample of 175 could be inserted between the two. This does not necessarily give a more faithful reproduction of the original signal, but it does enable the effective sampling frequency to be increased. The normal sampling frequency of 44.1kHz is not that much higher than the maximum audio frequency of 20kHz, and very steep lowpass filtering is

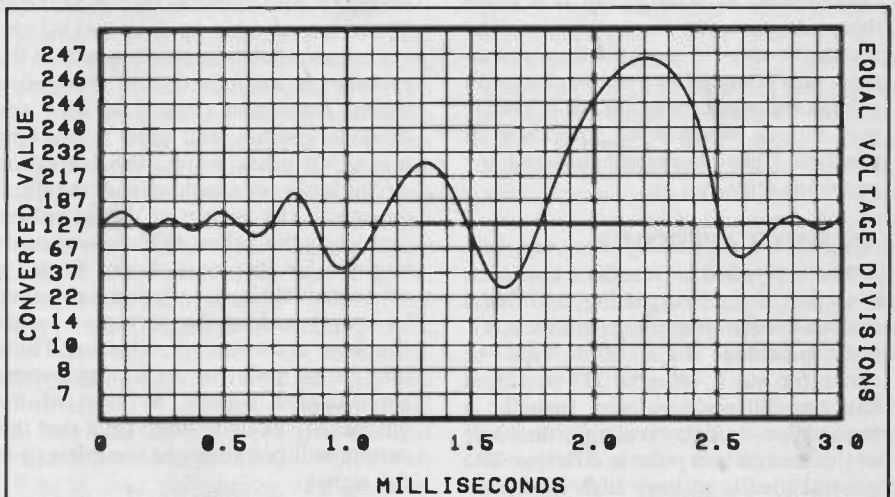


Fig.5. Logarithmic scaling can accommodate a wide dynamic range, and the low amplitude parts of this waveform would be accurately digitized. Overall performance is something of a compromise though

Being realistic about it though, the fundamental signal at -60dB is going to be extremely quiet, and a very keen pair of ears would be needed in order to detect the distortion products at some 34dB below the fundamental signal. There is also some difficulty in obtaining a source signal which does not have a noise level above the distortion level of the digital recording system. This will be pretty obvious if you listen to a selection of classical compact discs - with most of these the 'hiss' of the master recording is clearly the main source of noise. With really good modern (all digital) recordings the electronic background noise is insignificant, with the ambient noise in the recording hall or studio often being the only noticeable noise! No doubt technology will progress to the point where systems with 18 bits or more

needed in order to give really effective suppression of clock breakthrough. This filtering can give undesirable phase shifts within the passband. Oversampling enables an equal amount of suppression to be obtained using much less sharp filtering, and it is this factor which is normally accepted as the reason for oversampling systems performing well in subjective tests.

## COMPANDING LOGS

16 bit sound sampling systems are now appearing, but most systems still use 8 or 12 bits. Certainly most home-constructor designs are based on 8 bit chips which are much more affordable and readily available than 12 to 16 bit devices. This leaves a problem with poor audio quality which has to be overcome.

What is possibly the most effective method, and one which I have found to give a vast improvement in performance, is to use a compander system around the digital recording and playback system. With the aid of the NE570/571 chips (as discussed in part one of this article) the compander system need not add greatly to either the cost or complexity of the system.

Assuming that an NE570/571 style 2:1 compander is used, the effect on record is to reduce falls in the input level. So, for example, at the -40dB level the input to the a.d.c. is actually at only -20dB. At the output of the d.a.c., the signal is restored back to its correct level of -40dB. However, whereas there would normally be about 50% distortion on a -40dB signal, by compressing it to -20dB and re-expanding it, the distortion is reduced to only about 5%. The dynamic range is theoretically doubled from 48dB to 96dB. Even allowing for inefficiencies in the system, the actual signal to noise ratio is likely to be very good at around 90dB. The distortion performance is less than brilliant with about 5% at -40dB and around 50% at -80dB, but it is more than adequate for most purposes. The system is open to the problems associated with compander systems, but with a 2:1 compander these are not normally very serious. When using equipment of this type I have never encountered any problems anyway.

## ANOTHER APPROACH

There is another standard approach to improved audio digitizing, and this is to use a special type of logarithmic a.d.c. and matching d.a.c. This type of converter has a value of 127 or 128 at half the full scale voltage, just like a linear type, but the scaling either side of this central bias point is different. The general idea is to have high resolution close to this quiescent bias level, with the resolution becoming more and more coarse as the input voltage moves away from this central point. Fig.5 helps to explain the way in which this system operates. If played back through a linear d.a.c. the signal would undergo severe distortion, but provided it is played back through a proper logarithmic type the distortion introduced at the a.d.c. is counteracted by the distortion at the d.a.c.

The point of all this is that the higher resolution at low signal levels enables much smaller input signals to be accommodated. In fact on 8 bit system using logarithmic converters can achieve a dynamic range of over 70dB, which is adequate for most purposes. It avoids the expense and complexity of adding a compander system, and also completely circumvents any breathing effects and other problems associated with noise reduction systems. On the other hand, the increased low level performance is

obtained at the expense of reduced high level performance. The action of this type of converter is to even out the high to low level performance to some extent, and in simple noise and distortion terms a linear 8 bit system plus a 2:1 compander appears to offer markedly superior performance. For the home constructor the compander method is the more practical approach as it only requires the use of readily available components - logarithmic a.d.c.s and d.a.c.s could prove to be difficult to obtain.

## PROCESSING

In recording, the main advantage of a digital approach is that linearity in the recording process (or lack of it) is of no importance. The level of performance is totally dependent on the digital converters (plus any analogue processing of the input and output signals). In fact the recording medium can introduce problems in that corruption of the data is possible, and this could cause problems that would give an audio output similar to the familiar background 'crackle' that accompanies so many conventional disc recordings. These are avoided by first making the system as reliable as possible so that the problem is minimised, and then using digital correction circuits to spot any obvious glitches and give a blanking action. In other words, the correction circuit looks for a sudden and unnatural change in the stream of digital values, and alters the values that are obviously wrong. In its most basic form, a conventional blanking action is provided by simply making the corrupted values the same as the last correct value. There may be no point in opting for a more sophisticated system, as most of the glitches are likely to be so brief that this system will not give a noticeable gap in the signal.

An interesting application of this type of processing is to feed in an old recording, complete with 'crackles', 'pops' and 'hiss' type noises, and to use digital techniques to restore the recording. Perhaps restore is not the right word these days, as some systems now attempt to produce a level of fidelity that the recording never had originally, even when it was first pressed! Systems which carry out this type of processing should perhaps be called enhancers rather than restorers.

Simple blanking can be applied to the signal, but scratches on conventional disc recording produce comparatively long glitches that can give a noticeable blemish during playback. Although the gap would not normally be heard as such (a gap of at least 10ms is required for this), it can give an audible glitch which sounds much like a tape dropout in a cassette tape system. With sophisticated digital processing it is possible to go beyond this basic technique.

Not all that many years ago the standard approach to restoring recording was to tape them, and then to literally cut out the sections of the recordings which contained bad scratches. Where something important was blotted out, the appropriate note from the relevant instrument could be recorded and grafted into the recording. This sounds like a very slow and highly skilled process, and it is. Few people have the skills and patience to undertake it. (*I've done it as a film editor! Ed.*)

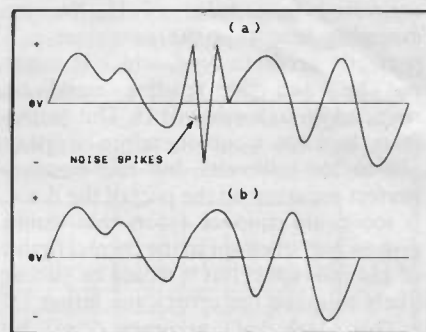


Fig.6. This system of cutting out the noise spikes and closing of the gaps precedes the digital era

Using a digital processor it is possible to achieve much the same result. A scratch, as in the waveform of Fig.6(a) can be eliminated by simply jumping over that section of the signal, as in Fig.6(b). This could result in a pronounced step at the point where the section of signal is cut out, but the system can be designed to produce a smooth transition so that any obvious glitch in the signal is avoided. Where there is a fairly long gap in the signal (which means a few milliseconds or so in this context) it is possible to fill in the gap. This can be done by looking at the signal immediately prior to and after the glitch, and then filling in the damaged part of the signal with a waveform that matches the rest of the signal. Fig.7 shows the general way in which this operates. The system is really doing no more than guessing at what the missing part of the signal should be like, but the chances of an accurate repair job are quite high due to the repetitive nature of audio signals. This form of processing is obviously very much in the 'look ahead' category, but with a digital system there is no problem here, as there can be a large RAM buffer between the digital source and the d.a.c., with many seconds of signal in the buffer if necessary.

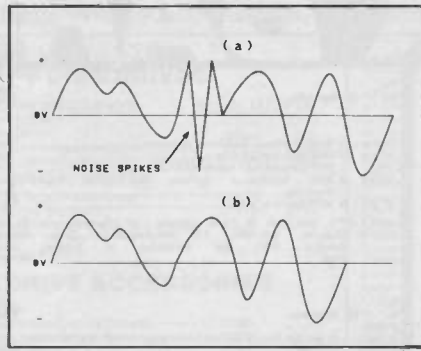
Removing 'hiss' type noise is a more difficult problem than noise spikes, and it would be easy to design a complex digital system that simply smoothed out the random variations in the signal. This would be much the same as applying lowpass filtering, and would eliminate much of the wanted signal as well as the noise. It would probably be less effective than a good analogue dynamic noise limiter.

The basic method of counteracting this type of noise is to look for non-random changes in the signal. This again relies on the fact that audio signals tend to be repetitive in nature, and a mixture of random noise plus an audio signal will give a series of digitized values that are not truly random. With some number crunching a digital system can find the underlying pattern and give an output signal with vastly reduced 'hiss' level. This type of thing takes a considerable amount of computing though, and it is not the type of thing that can be achieved in real-time using something like a humble 4MHz Z80A processor. It is similar to the processing used to enhance pictures sent back from space probes, but is somewhat simpler (it takes powerful computers many hours to process these space pictures).

Digital audio processing could be taken much further than the systems described so far. Whether there is any point in producing compact disc quality from an old '78' recording is debatable. In general, the greater the enhancement, the more the processor is creating the final output signal, and so less of the original, with its subtleties and nuances, remains. This is analogous to the controversy in the art world as to how far restorers of old painting should go. Replacing discoloured varnish and repairing cracks is one thing, replacing discoloured paint with what is thought to be something closer to the original colour is more dubious. Fortunately, with audio restoration you can 'have your cake and eat it'. Any number of restored or enhanced copies can be made without damaging the original. Digitally enhanced recordings sound very impressive, but you can listen to the original if that's what you prefer.

## MUSIC

Digital systems are in the process of revolutionising the recording world, but in the music world the revolution has already happened. If you go into a music shop these days it will probably be difficult to find an electronic instrument that is not at least partially digital. The earliest instruments to use audio digitizing were percussion synthesizers, and these were an obvious first step as they record and playback quite short sounds. They consequently require quite modest amounts of ROM or RAM per recorded sound. Some early systems recorded only a short burst of signal which was looped to give a continuous output signal. This was then processed by a conventional ADSR envelope shaper. With the current low cost memory circuits this type of thing is perhaps less worthwhile these days. For difficult sounds such as cymbals this technique provides much more convincing results than those obtained using conventional (analogue) synthesis.



**Fig.7.** *There is no way of knowing for sure what has been obliterated by the noise spikes. An intelligent digital system could make a likely assumption though, as in (b)*

It is also an area where the home constructor can experiment with simple equipment that will give good results. Even a simple 8 bit linear system without any companding can give some quite realistic percussion sounds.

Sampling systems do not have to be limited to straight forward playback of the recorded sound. In fact most sound sampling instruments these days are keyboard types where the sound is played back at various speeds in order to permit a full range of notes to be obtained. Some instruments are even polyphonic (you can play several notes at once). Some of the electronic pianos (particularly some Yamaha and Technics models) demonstrate the type of thing that can be achieved with sophisticated processing. Rather than using a single sample as the basis of the output signal, samples are taken at high, medium, and low pitches, and also with the keys struck at varying degrees of hardness. Depending on which note you play and how hard it is struck, the output signal is based on the most appropriate sound sample stored in ROM. Combined with 8 to 16 note polyphony, this gives an output quality which is far cry from the less than convincing instruments from a few years ago. By storing samples from several instruments a range of piano sounds can be produced, or in some cases brass, strings, and various other instruments are available.

## DELAY LINES

The other main use of digitized audio in electronic music is in delay lines, and the various effects that are based on the use of these (echo, flanging, chorus, reverberation, etc.). The delay is achieved by storing samples in a block of RAM, and then going back to the beginning and overwriting the original samples with fresh ones. This is repeated indefinitely. The delayed signal is obtained by outputting each sample to the d.a.c. prior to overwriting it. The output is therefore delayed by the amount of time it takes to do one complete write cycle of the RAM block.

*(As the PE Polywhatsit demonstrates in the June issue, pitch changing, and track reversal can also be achieved. Ed.)*

Even with a system based on a 8k by 8 static RAM costing a few pounds it is possible to obtain reasonable audio quality and a delay of around 200ms or more. With a few hundred kilobytes of RAM no longer costing hundreds of pounds it is possible to obtain delays of several seconds with the full 20kHz audio bandwidth at quite reasonable cost.

## CONCLUSION

It has only been possible here to look at the basic digitizing techniques and to briefly consider some of the processing that can be applied to the signals in their digital form. Digital signal processing seems likely to play an ever bigger role in practically every aspect of electronics, including amateur electronics. There have been a number of digital audio projects in PE in the past, and these are probably just the forerunners of many to follow. Digital techniques can also be applied to test equipment (as in the storage 'scope add-on project' in the July issue), and numerous other fields of electronics. The clever tricks used by television stations are now so commonplace that probably few people even notice them. They are all produced using complex high speed digital equipment. This type of thing has been very expensive up to now, with it being cheaper to buy a large house than to buy equipment to generate some of the more difficult effects. However, perhaps before too long prices will fall to the type of figure where the dedicated home video enthusiast can start to use some of these techniques.

Digital television sets already exist, and can do clever tricks such as having the picture of one station as the main display while having the picture of another station as a miniature inset on the screen. So far the impact of digital television receivers has been such that most potential customers probably do not even realise that they exist! However, with improved performance and lower costs things could change dramatically. There are special digital chips for applications such as speech recognition, speech compression and as seen in this issue, speech synthesis. The future impact of digital signal processing may depend on the supply of such chips to make complex processing something that can be used routinely by circuit designers.

PE

**NEXT MONTH:** The Prof takes a look at another Signal Processing aspect and describes a Constructional Project for improving speech signals.

# BI-PAK BARGAINS

Pak No	Qty Description	Price	Pak No	Qty Description	Price	Pak No	Qty Description	Price
<b>RESISTORS</b>								
VP1	300 Assorted Resistors, mixed values and types	£1.00	VP74167	4 74167 Synchronous Decade Rate Multipliers	£1.00	VP226	20 DIN Chassis Sits, metal 2-8 pin 180°/240°/360° mixed	£2.50
VP2	300 Carbon Resistors 1/2-watt, pre-formed, mixed	£1.00	BP74174	4 74174 Hex D-Type Flip-Flops	£1.00	VP227	18 DIN In-line Sits, plastic 2-8 pin 180°/240°/360° mixed	£2.50
VP3	200 1/2-watt Min. Carbon Resistors, mixed values	£1.00	VP74181	4 74181 Arithmetic Logic Units/Function Generators	£1.00	VP228	10 C15 Computer Cassette Tape, leadless	£3.00
VP4	200 1/2-watt Resistors, mixed values and types	£1.00	VP74183	4 74183 Synchronous Up/Down Dual Clock Counters	£1.00	VP229	10 Cassette Tape, 2 x 45 min, low noise	£5.00
VP16	50 Wirewound Resistors, mixed watt values	£1.00		Binary clear		VP230	10 Cassette Tape, 2 x 45 min, low noise	£5.00
VP121	1 Sub Resistance Box, 36 values 50ohm-1Kohms	£4.75	VP74279	4 74279 Quad S-R Latches	£1.00	VP231	1 Cassette Head Cleaner Tape, non abrasive, in case	£1.00
VP140	50 Precision Resistors, 1% tolerance	£1.00		1 TTL Data Book 74 Series, including "LS", Complete with Pin out Diagrams, 7400-74670, TTL Interchangeability Selection Guide and Explanation of Function	£1.00	VP232	1 Cassette Head Cleaner/Demagnetizer, in case	£2.00
VP181	100 1 and 2 watt Resistors, assorted values	£1.00	BPX6	1 TTL Data Book 74 Series, including "LS", Complete with Pin out Diagrams, 7400-74670, TTL Interchangeability Selection Guide and Explanation of Function	£1.00	VP233	1 Revolving Cassette Reel, holds 32, smoky perspex	£2.50
<b>CAPACITORS</b>								
VP5	200 Assorted Capacitors, all types	£1.00		"NO VAT"		VP234	1 Demagnetizer Curved Probe, 240V AC	£3.00
VP6	200 Ceramic Capacitors, Min. mixed values	£1.00				VP235	1 VHS Video Head Cleaner Cassette, Wet type	£4.00
VP8	100 Mixed Ceramic Disc, 68pF-015pF	£1.00				VP236	1 Betamax Video Head Cleaner Cassette, Wet type	£4.00
VP9	100 Assorted Polyester/Polystyrene Capacitors	£1.00				VP237	1 Universal Ni-Cad Battery Charger, AA/HP11/HP2/PP3	£5.00
VP10	50 C280 Capacitors, Metal foil, mixed values	£1.00				VP238	4 AA Ni-Cad Batteries, 1.25V 500 mAh CR mA	£4.00
VP11	50 Electrolytics, all sorts	£1.00				VP239	2 C-HP11 Ni-Cad Batteries, Rechargeable	£3.50
VP12	40 Electrolytics, 47mF-150mF, mixed volts	£1.00				VP240	2 D-HP2 Ni-Cad Batteries, Rechargeable	£4.00
VP13	30 Electrolytics, 150mF-100mF, mixed volts	£1.00				VP241	2 ORP12 Light Dependant Resistor	£1.50
VP15	25 01250V Min. Layer Metal Caps	£1.00				VP242	4 Tri-colour LEDs, 5mm Dia, 5mA 2v R.G.Y.	£1.00
VP146	25 Solid Tantalum Caps, mixed values	£1.00				VP243	3 Tri-colour LEDs, Rectangular 5mm R.G.Y.	£3.00
VP180	25 Tantalum Bead Caps, assorted values	£1.00				VP244	1 High Power Piezo Electric Siren, Emits Ear piercing warbling sound, ideal alarm, White plastic body with mounting bracket, Power 12v DC 150mA, Output 100db (A) at 1m typ, Freq. 2.5KHz, Size 57 x 42 x 37mm	£6.00
VP182	4 1000uF 50v Electrolytics	£1.00				VP245	1 Automatic Lighting Switch, Photo electric, weatherproof, Switches lights or equipment "ON" at dusk "OFF" at dawn, Loads up to 3A at 240v AC, Size 56 x 45mm	£5.00
VP193	6 Sub Min. Electrolytics, 2 x 1000/2200/3300mF 10/16v	£1.00						
<b>74 SERIES SALE "ROCK BOTTOM" PRICES</b>								
VP223	50 Asst TTL IC's "ALL GATES" new & coded our mix 7400-7453	£8.00						
VP224	100 Asst TTL IC's "ALL GATES" new & coded our mix 7400-7453	£10.00						
VP7413	4 7413 Dual Nand Schmitt Trigger, 4-input	£1.00						
VP7440	4 7440 Dual 4-input Positive-Nand Buffer	£1.00						
VP7470	4 7470 And-gated Postived-edge-triggered Flip-Flop with preset	£1.00						
VP7480	4 7480 Gated J/K Adder	£1.00						
VP7481	4 7481 16-Bit Random Access memories	£1.00						
VP7490	4 7490 Decade Counter	£1.00						
VP7491	4 7491 8-Bit Shift Register	£1.00						
VP7492	4 7492 Divided by 12 Counter	£1.00						
VP7493	4 7493 4-Bit Binary Counter	£1.00						
VP7494	4 7494 4-Bit Shift Register	£1.00						
VP7495	4 7495 4-Bit Shift Register	£1.00						
VP7411	4 7411 Dual J-K Master Slave, Flip-flop	£1.00						
VP7441	4 7441 8-Bit Decimal Decoder/Driver	£1.00						
VP74151	4 74151 1 of 8 Data Selectors/Multiplexers	£1.00						
VP74153	4 74153 Dual 4 line to 1 line Data Selectors/Multiplexers	£1.00						
VP74164	4 74164 8-Bit Parallel Output Serial Shift Registers	£1.00						
<b>TOOLS</b>								
VP246	1 25 watt High Quality Low Cost Soldering Iron 240v AC Long life Element, 1.7m lead	£3.50						
VP247	1 15 watt "Lightweight" High Quality Low Cost Soldering Iron 240v AC, 1.7m lead	£3.50						
VP248	1 High Suction Desoldering Pump, teflon nozzle, Auto Eject, Heavy duty return spring	£4.00						
VP249	1 High Quality Soldering Iron Stand, Cast iron base, Tip cleaning sponge	£4.00						
VP250	1 Long Finger Grip, soldering aid, Heavy metal base, Serrated jaws with new tweezers action, Ideal for holding small components, Fully adjustable	£3.00						
VP251	1 Multi-tester, Pocket size, 18 ranges, 10000 ohms/VDC - 4000 ohms/VAC Fuse and diode protection, Mirrored scale, Leads with 2mm plugs, Batt. & instructions inc.	£8.50						
VP252	1 Multi-tester & Transistor Tester, 20000 ohms/V, 19 ranges Audio output, Test term: Fuse and Diode protection, Test leads & Transistor test leads, Batt & instructions, Mirrored scale, Size 147 x 97 x 45 mm	£18.50						
VP253	1 Digital Multi-tester, 39 digits, Side switches for single-hand operation, High quality construction tough ABS body, Fully guaranteed, Overload protection, input impd., 10Mohms, 18 ranges incl. 10ADC plus diode & transistor test, Accuracy 0.8%, Complete with leads, Batt. and manual, Size 145 x 70 x 31 mm	£35.00						
VP254	1 250 grams Echant Granules (Ferric chloride) makes 1/2 pint	£1.00						
VP255	1 Etching Pen, Etch resistant, Spare tip, Blue	£1.00						
VP256	1 PCB Mini Drill, Operating voltage 5-14VDC + 1mm twist drill and collet for 8 to 12mm drills and tommy bar inc.	£5.00						
VP257	1 Pack of 3 Twist Drills, 1.15, 2mm for PCB Mini Drill	£1.00						
VP258	1 Multicore Solder, 5m total, 18 and 22 S.W.G.	£1.00						
VP259	1 PCB Holder, Fully adjustable from 0-320mm wide and to any angle, Complete with iron stand and sponge, Strong metal construction with rubber feet, Very High Quality	£15.00						
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>								
VP223A	6 Tab Boards, 36 way/Paxaline	£1.00						
VP225	20 DIN Plugs, plastic 2-8 pin 180°/240°/360° mixed	£2.50						

# BI-PAK

Send your orders to Dept. PE, BI-PAK, PO Box 6, WARE, HERTS. TERMS CASH WITH ORDER, SAME DAY DESPATCH, ACCESS BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED. TEL 0763 48851 GIRO 388 7006. ADD 15% VAT AND £1.50 PER ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING



Use your credit card. Ring us on 0763 48851 NOW! and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail. Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order. Total Postage add £1.50 per Total order.

# PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

Programs for BBC computers with disc drive. FREE updating service on all software.

## DIAGRAM

Still the only drawing program available for the BBC micro which gives you the ability to draw really large diagrams and scroll them smoothly around the screen stopping to edit them at any time if required. Pineapple's unique method of storing the diagram information on disc means that the size of diagrams is limited only by the free space on disc, and not the amount of computer memory you have available. (A blank 80 track disc will allow up to 39 meg of diagram). The superb print routines supplied with the program enable large areas of the diagram to be printed in a single print run in a number of different sizes and rotated through 90 deg. if required. Full use can also be made of printers which have a wider than normal carriage available. The program is fully compatible with the Marconi Tracker ball described below.

PLEASE STATE 40 or 80 TRACK DISC & WHETHER STANDARD BBC or MASTER VERSION IS REQUIRED

PRICE £25.00 + VAT

## DIAGRAM UTILITIES

A suite of six utility programs which add additional features to the 'Diagram' drawing program. The utilities include the saving and loading of areas of diagram to and from disc. The ability to display the whole of your large diagram on the screen at one time (in either 4\*4 or 8\*8 screen format). The addition of borders and screen indents to diagrams, and the ability to shift a whole diagram in any direction.

PRICE £10.00 + VAT

## MARCONI TRACKER BALL

This high quality device comes with its own Icon Artmaster drawing program and utilities to enable it to be used in place of keyboard keys, joysticks, or with your own programs.

For Model B & B+ (with Icon Artmaster) £60.00 + VAT Bare Trackerball (no software) £49.00 + VAT  
For Master Series (with Pointer ROM) £60.00 + VAT Pointer ROM available separately £12.50 + VAT  
P&P on Trackerballs £1.75

## ADFS Utilities ROM

ADU is a new product which will prove invaluable to all users of the ADFS. (Including Winchester owners). The ADU Rom allows direct access to utilities which previously required the use of the ADFS utilities disc. Many novel features are included in the commands allowing such facilities as the copying of all the files on a DFS disc onto ADFS in a single pass and Backing up between discs of different size (including Winchester's). There is also a very powerful sector editor with automatic correction of CRC bytes and a menu routine with over 30 possible operations on ADFS discs. Please write or phone for more details.

PRICE £29.00 + VAT

## PCB

This new release from Pineapple is a printed circuit board draughting aid which is aimed at producing complex double sided PCB's very rapidly using a standard BBC micro and any FX compatible dot-matrix printer.

The program is supplied on EPROM and will run with any 32k BBC micro (including Master series). Also supplied is a disc containing a sample PCB layout to demonstrate the programs features.

By using an EPROM for the program code the maximum amount of RAM is available for storing component location and ASCII identification files etc. (Up to 500 components and 500 ASCII component descriptions may be stored for a given layout). There is no limit to the number of tracks for a given PCB, although the maximum size of board is restricted to 8" x 5.6".

Using a mode 1 screen, tracks on the top side of the board are shown in red, while those on the underside are blue. Each side of the board may be shown individually or superimposed. A component placement screen allows component outlines to be drawn for silk screen purposes and component numbers entered on this screen may be displayed during track routing to aid identification of roundels.

The print routines allow separate printouts of each side of the PCB in a very accurate expanded definition 1:1 or 2:1 scale, enabling direct contact printing to be used on resist covered copper clad board.

This program has too many superb features to describe adequately here, so please write or phone for more information and sample printouts.

PRICE £85.00 + VAT

## TRACKERBALL ADAPTORS

Converter leads to enable the Trackerball to run mouse software and the mouse to run trackerball software (inc. DIAGRAM). Please state which way round when ordering.

PRICE £8.00 + VAT

## MITEYSPICE

A new addition to our range of engineering software. Miteyspice is a very powerful DC and AC analogue circuit simulator package with graphic display for any model BBC computer.

As well as all the usual facilities available with this type of program, non-linear effects, small signal, noise measurements and sweeps may be performed. Component values may be swept, allowing component tolerances to be investigated as well as thermal performance etc. Comprehensive transistor modelling is incorporated using a 20 parameter Ebers Moll description. The program is supplied on disc with a very comprehensive 49 page manual. Please write or phone for more information.

PRICE £119 + VAT P&P FREE

ALL ORDERS SENT BY RETURN OF POST

39 Brownlea Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex IG3 9NL. Tel: 01-599 1476



# Electro Mech Industries Limited

Unit 2, Wessex Industrial Estate, Station Lane, Witney, Oxfordshire. Telephone (0993) 75827 or 76605. Fax: 0865-726753 (GRP 2-3)

More Transistors, Thyristors, Triacs, Diodes, 7As, Switch Mode PSUs etc. etc. All at competitive prices. Details on request. ACCESS or VISA welcome. Just phone your order through, we do the rest. 24hr answerphone. Tel: 83147 Alt. ELMCC Fax: 0865-726753 (GRP 2-3)

**BBC**

Price (ex VAT)	P	P and P
Master 128K with DFS	£395.00	£7.00
Master 128K with DFS & Econet	£440.00	£7.00
Master ET-Econet Terminal	£319.00	£7.00
Master Turbo upgrade	£102.00	£2.50

Range of Accessories Available

**AMSTRAD**

New AMSTRAD 1512 Series	Ask for Details
Amstrad PCW8256	£389.00 £7.00
Amstrad PCW8512	£489.00 £7.00

**MEMOTECH**

MTX 512 80K	£60.00	£5.00
MTX *512 Series II 256K	£37.00	£5.00
Disc Drive Packages		
MCL System 1 combined 1 megabyte 3.5" drive and controller + system disc	£139.00	
MCL System II combined 1 megabyte 3.5" drive and controller + 512K silicon disc + 80 cd CPM + system disc + newword + super calc	£225.00	£5.00
Full range of expansions available		
NEW MTX Computer Manual	£4.95	£1.50

**EMI DISC DRIVE RANGE**

**BBC DISC DRIVES**

All supplied with Leads, Manual & Utilities Disc

**5.25" DRIVES, WITHOUT POWER SUPPLY**

Single 200K drive, 40 Track D/S	£35.00
Single 400K drive, 40/80 Switchable	£112.00
Dual 400K drive, 40 Track D/S	£183.00
Dual 400K drive, 40/80 Switchable	£214.00

**5.25" DRIVES, WITH POWER SUPPLY**

Single 200K drive, 40 Track D/S	£108.00
Single 400K drive, 40/80 Switchable	£125.00
Dual 400K drive, 40 Track D/S	£196.00
Dual 400K drive, 40/80 Switchable	£235.00

**3.50" DRIVES, WITHOUT POWER SUPPLY**

Single 400K drive, supplied in dual case, with blanking plate, to allow easy upgrade to dual drive.	£95.00
Dual 400K drive	£165.00

**3.50" DRIVES, WITH POWER SUPPLY**

Single 400K drive, as above	£110.00
Dual 400K drive, as above	£180.00

NB: Please add £3.00 P and P per Single Drive, and £5.00 P and P per Dual Drive. Please add £7.00 delivery on Monitors, £3.00 on MDS

**CASED/UNCASED FLOPPY DISC DRIVES**

**5.25" FLOPPY DISC DRIVES**

Price (ex VAT)	P	P and P
500K 48 TPI D/S 40T	£75.00	£2.00
1MB 96 TPI D/S 40T	£90.00	£2.00
* 500K 40 TPI Cased with PSU & Leads	£105.00	£3.00
* 1MB 80 T 96 TPI Cased with PSU & Leads	£110.00	£3.00

**3.50" FLOPPY DISC DRIVES**

1MB 135 TPI Sony 3mscc access	£105.00	£1.50
1MB 135 TPI D/S Slimline	£75.00	£1.50
* 1MB 80 T 135 TPI Cased with PSU & Leads	£95.00	£3.00
* Twin 1MB 80 T 135 TPI Cased with PSU & Leads	£165.00	£5.00

**DISC DRIVE ACCESSORIES**

**DISKETTES**

5.25" Double Sided/Double Density	£0.90	
3.50" Double Sided/Double Density	£2.00	
3" CP2	£3.99	
3" CP2FD	£5.00	
Regulated PSU (state 5.25" or 3.50")	£8.50	£1.50
5.25" Drive Case Takes 1 5.25" H/Height Drive	£9.00	£2.00
3.50" Drive Case Takes 2 3.50" Drives	£15.00	£2.00
Drive Interface Cable - Single	£5.00	£0.50
Drive Interface Cable - Double	£7.00	£0.50
5.25" Drive Case and PSU assembled - Takes 1 H/H Drive	£20.00	£3.00
3.50" Drive Case and PSU assembled - Takes 2 Drives	£24.00	£3.00

\* Available in 110 & 220V Versions

**MONO/COLOUR MONITORS**

**PHILIPS**

High-res Green screen monitor. Model No:BM7502	£72.50
High-res Amber screen monitor. Model No:BM7522	£77.50
IBM compatible (Green) with Leads. Model No:BM7513	£95.00
Dark glass, White screen monitor. Model No:BM7542	£77.50

**MITSUBISHI - Colour**

Med. Res. BBC Compatible Model 1404	£232.00
Med. Res. IBM Compatible Model 1404E	£264.00
Med. Res. IBM Compatible + Colour Card Model 1404EC	£391.00

**HANTAREX**

SPECIAL Hi-RES HI-RES MONO GREEN OFFER CT9000 MED RES 14" COLOUR RGB, RGB1	£65.00	£179.95
--	--------	---------

**MODEMS**

Nightingale plus Comstar software	£120.00
Answer call mini modem MD101, V21	£73.00
Miracle Technology WS2000 V21, V23	£95.00
Miracle Technology WS3000 V21, V23 AA AD	£275.00
Miracle Technology WS2000 V22, V22 AA AD	£471.00
Miracle Technology WS3000 V22BIS, V22, V23 AA AD	£595.00

**LINEAR ICs**

AY-3-1014A	2.75
AY-3-1015D	7.75
AY-3-8470	2.00
AY-3-8475	3.00
AY-3-9710	3.15
AY-3-9725	4.00
CA3011	1.10
CA3018	0.75
CA3028A	1.00
CA3048	4.80
CA3052	1.90
CA3054	1.00
CA3065	2.00
CA3080A	2.00
CA3088	0.55
CA3085	1.30
CA3088	0.50
CA3088E	2.00
CA3089A	2.30
CA3100S	2.00
CA3130E	0.75
CA3140T	0.70
CA3161E	1.00
CA3169E	0.55
CA3189E	2.25
CA3193E	1.50
CA3240E	0.90
CA3260E	2.50
CA3290E	1.10
HA1366W	1.70
LA3300	1.90
LA4032P	2.45
LA4400	3.50
LA4420	2.25
LA4422	3.20
LA4461	3.50
LC7120	3.00
LC7130	3.00
LC7131	3.00
LM1889N	2.50
M51513L	2.00
M51515L	3.00
M53712	1.80
MC1315P	2.90
MC1330P	1.90
MC1349P	1.50
MC1460G	2.90
MC1468P	4.80
MC1469P	3.00
MC1604D	0.90
ML2370	2.50
ML238B	4.50
ML239B	1.00
NE5501N	0.90
NE5534N	1.00
SAB3209	3.75
SN7600BN	2.25
SN7602N	1.60
SN76115AN	1.60
SN76131N	1.25
SN76396N	1.65
SN7660DP	1.30
SN7669DN	0.80
SN7670TN	2.10
SN7678BN	3.00
TA7204P	1.30
TA7205AP	0.90
TA7209P	1.30
TA7222P	1.30
TA7310P	1.30
CA3020	2.00
CA3026	3.00
HA1387P	1.05
LM301AN	0.25
LM310N	0.40
LM311	0.40
LM319	1.50
LM324N	0.70
LM339N	0.35
LM348N	0.55
LM358N	0.45
LM380N-14	0.80
LM390N	1.50
LM390N	0.45
LM558	1.60
LM710CN	0.90
LM711CN	0.90
LM747CN	0.80
MB3756	4.00
NE555	0.20
NE556	0.55
NE566	0.55
TBA120S	0.60
TBA290	1.75
TD1011	2.00
TD1022	1.00
TD1023	3.00
TD1024	2.40
TD1025	2.55
TD1026	2.75
TD1027	1.50
TD1028	0.38
TD1029	0.50
TD1030	0.60
TD1031	0.60
TD1032	0.60
TD1033	0.60
TD1034	0.60
TD1035	0.60
TD1036	0.60
TD1037	0.60
TD1038	0.60
TD1039	0.60
TD1040	0.60
TD1041	0.60
TD1042	0.60
TD1043	0.60
TD1044	0.60
TD1045	0.60
TD1046	0.60
TD1047	0.60
TD1048	0.60
TD1049	0.60
TD1050	0.60
TD1051	0.60
TD1052	0.60
TD1053	0.60
TD1054	0.60
TD1055	0.60
TD1056	0.60
TD1057	0.60
TD1058	0.60
TD1059	0.60
TD1060	0.60
TD1061	0.60
TD1062	0.60
TD1063	0.60
TD1064	0.60
TD1065	0.60
TD1066	0.60
TD1067	0.60
TD1068	0.60
TD1069	0.60
TD1070	0.60
TD1071	0.60
TD1072	0.60
TD1073	0.60
TD1074	0.60
TD1075	0.60
TD1076	0.60
TD1077	0.60
TD1078	0.60
TD1079	0.60
TD1080	0.60
TD1081	0.60
TD1082	0.60
TD1083	0.60
TD1084	0.60
TD1085	0.60
TD1086	0.60
TD1087	0.60
TD1088	0.60
TD1089	0.60
TD1090	0.60
TD1091	0.60
TD1092	0.60
TD1093	0.60
TD1094	0.60
TD1095	0.60
TD1096	0.60
TD1097	0.60
TD1098	0.60
TD1099	0.60
TD1100	0.60

**COMPUTER ICs**

IN5401	0.10	79L05	0.30
IN5402	0.10	79L08	0.40
IN5404	0.12	79L12	0.30
IN5406	0.14	79L15	0.40
IN5408	0.17	79L24	0.80
OA07	0.14	79L18	0.40
OA90	0.10	79L24	0.40
OA91	0.13	79L12	0.40
IS941	0.07		

**74HC & 74HCT**

HC00	0.28	4000	0.18
HC02	0.28	4001	0.18
HC03	0.28	4002	0.18
HC04	0.28	4008	0.18
HC08	0.28	4010	0.18
HC10	0.28	4013	0.18
HC12	0.28	4015	0.18
HC14	0.28	4017	0.18
HC16	0.28	4019	0.18
HC18	0.28	4021	0.18
HC20	0.28	4023	0.18
HC22	0.28	4025	0.18
HC24	0.28	4027	0.18
HC26	0.28	4029	0.18
HC28	0.28	4031	0.18
HC30	0.28	4033	0.18
HC32	0.28	4035	0.18
HC34	0.28	4037	0.18
HC36	0.28	4039	0.18
HC38	0.28	4041	0.18
HC40	0.28	4043	0.18
HC42	0.28	4045	0.18
HC44	0.28	4047	0.18
HC46	0.28	4049	0.18
HC48	0.28	4051	0.18
HC50	0.28	4053	0.18
HC52	0.28	4055	0.18
HC54	0.28	4057	0.18
HC56	0.28	4059	0.18
HC58	0.28	4061	0.18
HC60	0.28	4063	0.18
HC62	0.28	4065	0.18
HC64	0.28	4067	0.18
HC66	0.28	4069	0.18
HC68	0.28	4071	0.18
HC70	0.28	4073	0.18
HC72	0.28	4075	0.18
HC74	0.28	4077	0.18
HC76	0.28	4079	0.18
HC78	0.28	4081	0.18
HC80	0.28	4083	0.18
HC82	0.28	4085	0.18
HC84	0.28	4087	0.18
HC86	0.28	4089	0.18
HC88	0.28	4091	0.18
HC90	0.28	4093	0.18
HC92	0.28	4095	0.18
HC94	0.28	4097	0.18
HC96	0.28	4099	0.18
HC98	0.28	4101	0.18
HC100	0.28	4103	0.18

**SPECIAL OFFER**

5 1/4" 500K DS/DD MITSUBISHI DISC DRIVE £75.00

5 1/4" 1MB DS/DD MITSUBISHI DISC DRIVE £80.00

STAR NL10 PRINTER WITH PARALLEL I/F £219.00

**O type CONNECTORS**

way	9	15	25	37
SOLDER	0.45	0.60	0.90	1.25
PCB	0.65	0.75	1.05	
PCB R/A	0.95	1.50	2.05	

**SOCKETS**

SOLDER	0.65	0.90	1.25	2.00
PCB	0.75			

*The Prof is determined to get less mono for his money, and is ready to try several ways of doing it—even if it means a hole in the head.*

ATTEMPTS to produce a reasonable stereo effect from a monophonic signal source probably date back to the earliest days of stereo sound. Although stereo sound systems have been commonplace for many years, pseudo stereo is probably more in evidence now than ever before. In particular it is used in some up-market television receivers as part of their superior sound systems. No doubt real stereo television will come along in due course, but it is likely to be some time before it is available to the vast majority of users, and until then pseudo stereo will be the only alternative to monophonic sound for most of us. Pseudo stereo is not confined to television applications, and it is also used by people who live in poor reception areas for f.m. stereo radio, where the options are noisy stereo reception, low noise monophonic reception, or low noise pseudo stereo reception derived from a monophonic signal. Of course, pseudo stereo is also used on old recordings as part of the audio processing used to rejuvenate them. Although some musical puritans frown on any tampering of this type, even simple audio processings can make a surprising improvement to many old recordings.

#### HUM AND HISS

The basic method of stereo recording is to use two microphones, one aimed at each side of the sound stage. When replayed through two loudspeakers placed some distance apart, the effect is to reproduce the original (relative) positioning of the sounds, including those from the centre of the sound stage which are reproduced through both the loudspeakers. In fact results with this basic set up are often not very good, with the so called 'hole in the middle' effect tending to give a poor central stereo image. The usual way of improving things is to have three microphones positioned 'left', 'right', and 'centre', with the 'centre' microphone feeding equally into both stereo channels. The signal from this microphone appears in-phase in the two channels, and it is this factor which gives a strong central stereo image from such a set up.

Playing a monophonic signal into a stereo system simply by coupling the signal to both channels gives what is effectively the same effect as the signal

from the 'centre' microphone. In other words, the entire signal seems to emanate from half way between the two speakers. Many listeners prefer this to single speaker monophonic reproduction, but to others it can often sound as though the performance is being heard from the wrong end of a tunnel. Room acoustics as well as the aural systems of the listeners probably play a big part in exactly how a given signal actually sounds, but it is unlikely to be anything like a real stereo signal.

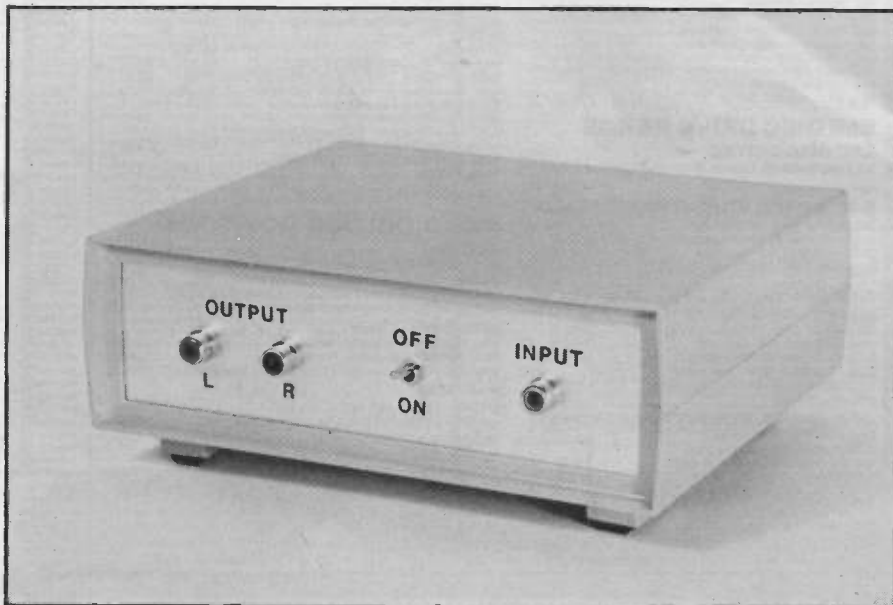
However clever the processing, it is unlikely that a monophonic source can ever produce a real stereo effect. I suppose that with the ultimate digital processing equipment it might be possible to largely isolate the sound of individual instruments and then remix these into a stereo signal of sorts. Whether this would give sufficiently good results to be worth the effort is another matter, and with the current technology it certainly goes well beyond the scope of a do-it-yourself project.

There are some simple types of processor which will not give a genuine mono-to-stereo conversion, but which will give a reasonably effective pseudo stereo effect. What we are really talking about here are systems that spread the sound between the two loudspeakers giving a more natural effect than monophonic reproduction. If possible the system should also position various instruments at particular positions between the loudspeakers, but this is not

# PSEUDO STEREO

BY THE PROF

You'll never believe your ears!



something that all systems actually attempt to do, and any positioning that is obtained is likely to be totally arbitrary. We will consider a variety of methods here, some of which are much more effective than others.

Probably the best known form of pseudo stereo circuit is the simple frequency splitter type. This operates by feeding the input signal to both a highpass filter and a lowpass type. The  $\pm 3\text{dB}$  points of the filters should be at the same frequency, and at about the middle of the audio frequency range. The outputs of the filters constitute the pseudo stereo output signals, and the general idea is for high frequency signals to be directed to one side of the sound stage, with the bass frequencies directed to the other side. Middle frequencies are produced at similar levels from both loudspeakers, and consequently appear at around the middle of the sound stage. Rather like the cross-over system in a two way loudspeaker, the filters do not introduce any significant variations in the overall frequency response of the system, with the two frequency responses accurately complementing one another.

This all sounds fine in theory, but in practice the results using a system of this type can be very disappointing. The first problem is that the frequency splitting technique tends to send most of the inevitable 'hiss' type noise to one loudspeaker, and any mains 'hum' to the other. Instead of 'left' and 'right' hand

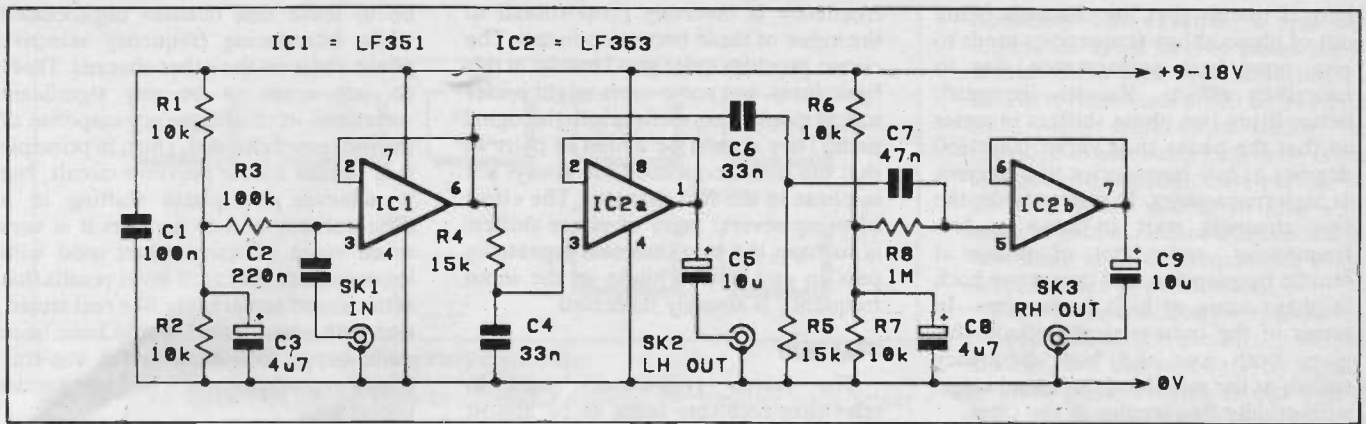


Fig.1. A frequency selective stereo synthesiser circuit

channels they could more appropriately be called 'hum' and 'hiss'. This lop-sided noise tends to be much more noticeable than it would be when produced monophonically, and can be something of a distraction from the music. Of course, just how serious this problem happens to be is very much dependent on the quality of the source signal. It can work well with a high quality f.m. radio source, but is likely to be less effective if used with an old '78' record.

Even assuming that the source signal is perfect, this system still has its drawbacks. One of these is merely that it can sometimes be a bit obvious in operation, and certainly lacks subtlety. Perhaps rather surprisingly, the systems of this type that I have heard have tended to have an apparent lack of channel separation. At most frequencies, even using 6dB per octave filters, the actual channel separation is quite high, bearing in mind that a separation of only a few dB is sufficient to place a sound well over towards one side of the sound stage. Possibly the problem is due to the fact that the majority of the signal tends to be at the middle frequencies close to the cross-over frequency. Higher slope filters can improve separation, but this exacerbates the problem of the system being obvious in operation.

Where systems of this type are probably at their best is when used with headphones and a reasonably noise-free source signal. The effect can then be extremely good with something that is perhaps closer to a real stereo effect than any other simple pseudo stereo system. Such a set up works especially well with classical orchestral music where the standard arrangement is to have the violins at the left of the sound stage, the violas and cellos towards the centre, and the basses on the right. Feeding the high frequencies to the left hand channel and the low frequencies to the right hand channel gives placing of these dominant instruments which closely adhere to this standard arrangement.

To my ears at any rate, this form of pseudo stereo unit does not work well with loudspeaker operation or with

anything other than a fairly high quality source signal, and it is not one that I could whole-heartedly recommend. It is a system that is interesting to try out though, and it does not require anything very elaborate. In fact it can be implemented using passive filters to process the signal fed to the headphones or loudspeakers, but results with any form of passive filter tend to be unpredictable. Some form of active filter is better as it can be designed to render the source and load impedances unimportant so that results are much more predictable. Fig. 1 shows the circuit diagram for an active pseudo stereo unit of this type.

This circuit is very simple in operation, and it has IC1 as an input buffer stage which provides an input impedance of about 100k and a low enough output impedance to reliably drive the two filters. The latter are basic single stage C-R types with R4 and C4 acting as the lowpass filter, and C6 plus R5 acting as the highpass type. The cutoff frequencies must be matched, and the frequency used is also quite important. The filters must provide good channel balance without having to significantly boost the gain of one channel or the other, as this would give a far from flat frequency response. The cutoff frequency used here is at around 750Hz, and this figure was reached after some experimentation and listening tests. It is about what one would expect to give the best results though, as it is a frequency at more or less the middle of the audio frequency range. What might be a worthwhile modification would be to use a dual gang potentiometer to provide the two filter resistances. This would enable the cutoff frequency to be varied, and could be adjusted to give good channel balancing. With filters having a roll-off rate of more than 6dB per octave an adjustable cutoff frequency would almost certainly be necessary in order to obtain good results.

A unity gain buffer stage is used after each filter to ensure that it feeds into a suitably high input impedance. The circuit is designed for connection

between the output of tuner, tape deck, or some other high level signal source, and the input of a stereo power amplifier. It will work quite well when fed from the infra-red headphone receiver unit described in the June issue, and gives quite a good effect in this context. No bypass switching is shown in Fig. 1, but this could obviously be added without difficulty.

#### PASSING PHASE

Producing anomalies in the frequency responses is one standard approach to stereo synthesis, and the use of phase anomalies is the other. As explained previously, for a good central stereo image a signal that is in-phase is required in the two stereo channels. The most simple type of phase reliant stereo synthesis technique is simply to invert one channel so that the monophonic signal is reproduced out of phase in the two stereo channels. This does not even require any additional electronics, and it can be tried simply by reversing the connections to one of the loudspeakers. It works about as well as one would expect from such a simple set up.

This system has the effect of spreading out the sound across the sound stage, but the lack of any in-phase signals gives a severe 'hole in the middle' effect, with what is likely to be no apparent sound stage at all in the area between the loudspeakers. A better method is to use a straight-through signal for one channel, and a variable phase shift on the other. This gives in-phase signals at some frequencies and a strong central stereo image, and out of phase signals at other frequencies to spread the sound across the sound stage.

In its most basic form a circuit of this type consists of a single phase shifter circuit which gives a level of phase shift that varies from 180 degrees at low frequencies to 0 degrees at high frequencies. This gives high frequency signals at the middle of the sound stage with lower frequencies spreading out to the sides.

In practice this system is rather too basic for good results, and the problem

# PSEUDO STEREO

here is merely that the channels being out of phase at low frequencies tends to give poor bass performance due to cancelling effects. Results are much better using two phase shifters in series so that the phase shift varies from 360 degrees at low frequencies to 0 degrees at high frequencies. In other words, the two channels start in-phase at low frequencies, move out of phase at middle frequencies, and then move back in-phase again at high frequencies. In terms of the pseudo stereo effect, this gives both low and high frequency signals at the middle of the sound stage, with middle frequencies at the sides.

frequency is inversely proportional to the value of these two components. The circuit provides quite good results in this basic form, but some users might prefer to add more phase shifters into the signal path. They should be added in pairs so that the bass frequencies are always left in-phase in the two channels. The effect of using several pairs of phase shifters is to have the two channels repeatedly pass in and out of phase as the input frequency is steadily increased.

be to leave one channel unprocessed while introducing frequency selective phase shifts on the other channel. There do not seem to be any significant variations in the frequency response of the processed channel. Thus, in principle it is similar to the previous circuit, but it achieves the phase shifting in a different way and to my ears it is very much more effective when used with loudspeakers. In fact it gives results that often sound remarkably like real stereo, and with some tests I would have been quite happy to believe that it was true stereo reproduction if I had not known otherwise.

## TDA3810

The stereo synthesiser used in television receivers seem to be almost

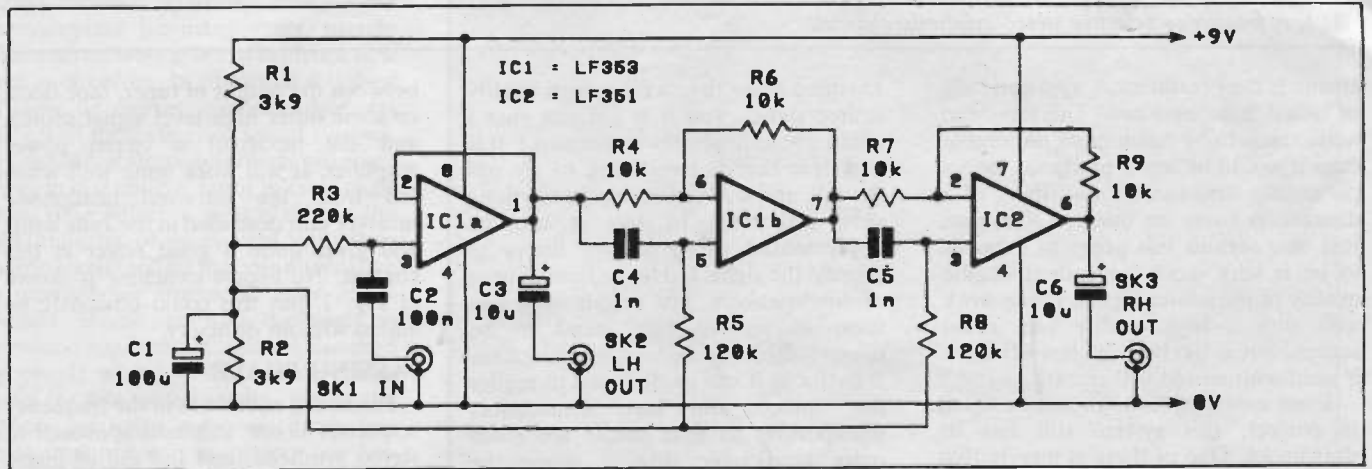


Fig.2. A simple phase type stereo synthesiser

Fig.2 shows the circuit diagram for a two stage phase shifter circuit. This is just an input buffer amplifier followed by two standard operational amplifier phase shifter circuits. The straight-through signal is taken from the output of buffer amplifier IC1a. The circuit provides a 180 degree phase shift at a frequency of around 1.2kHz, but this can be altered by changing the values of R5 and R8. The 180 degree phase shift

invariably based on a special pseudo stereo integrated circuit, the TDA3810. This is used in a circuit of the type shown in Fig.3.

The TDA3810 itself is basically just a set of buffer amplifiers, differential amplifiers, and control logic circuits. The discrete components must provide phase shifting, filtering, or whatever, in order to give the pseudo stereo effect. The effect of the standard circuit seems to

The story is a very different one when the unit is tried with headphones though. With a mono signal reproduced through headphones the sound seems to emanate from half way between the two earphones, or in the middle of the listeners head, to put it another way. Anything of this type is very subjective in nature, but to me the effect of this pseudo stereo circuit with headphones is to focus the sound more tightly half

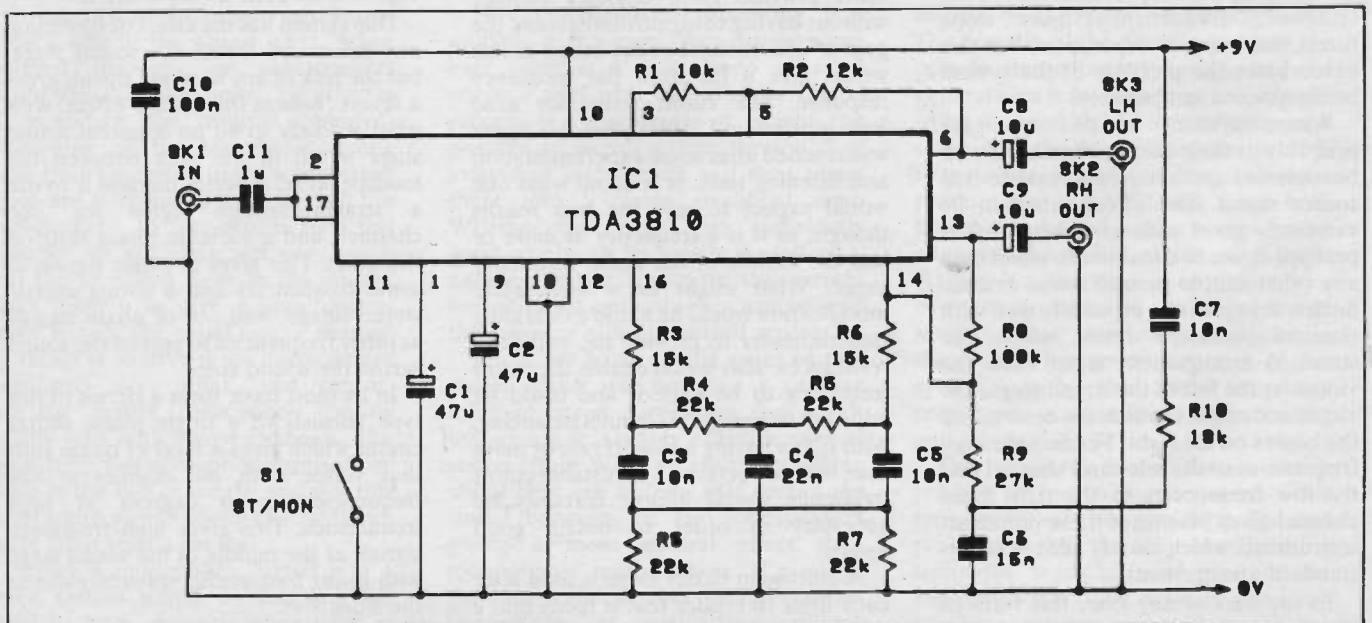


Fig.3. A stereo synthesiser based on the TDA3810 chip

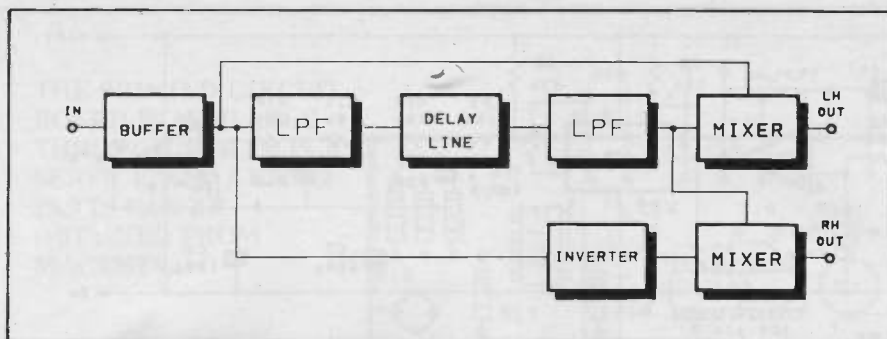


Fig.4. Block diagram for the complementary comb filter

way between ones ears rather than to spread out the sound. This does not produce very pleasant results, and mono listening (S1 closed) is preferable.

### COMB FILTER

I have occasionally come across references to comb filters and their use in stereo synthesis, but I have never actually seen a practical circuit for a unit of this type. Continuing the policy of this series and boldly going where no technical writer has gone before, I developed a reasonably simple unit of this type. The block diagram of Fig.4 shows the general make up of the unit.

For those who are unfamiliar with the term 'comb' filter, it should be explained that this is a filter which has a response that alternates between peaks of moderate gain and troughs of high attenuation, giving a frequency response chart something along the lines of Fig.5(a). The 'comb' filter name is probably derived from the fact that the frequency response graph has a slightly comb-like appearance, although there is the other possibility that it is derived from the sound that results if a swept audio tone is processed by this type of filter. The effect can be something like

that produced by running ones finger along the teeth of a comb. In either event, a comb filter on its own is of little use as a pseudo stereo unit.

What is needed in this application is two comb filters with the second one having a complementary response, as in Fig.5(b). This is essentially the same idea as that used in the frequency selective stereo synthesiser unit described at the beginning of this article, but with the audio range split up into lots of narrow bands that are fed predominantly to one channel or the other, rather than just having a two way split.

In this design the first comb filter response is produced with the aid of a delay line. This is a standard analogue 'bucket brigade' type having the usual input and output lowpass filters to avoid aliasing distortion and other problems associated with this type of delay line. An input buffer stage provides the circuit with a fairly high input impedance and gives a low enough output impedance to drive the subsequent circuits properly. A mixer stage is included at the output of the unit, and this combines the delayed and non-delayed signals. The delay produces a phase shift, but the degree of the phase shift varies with

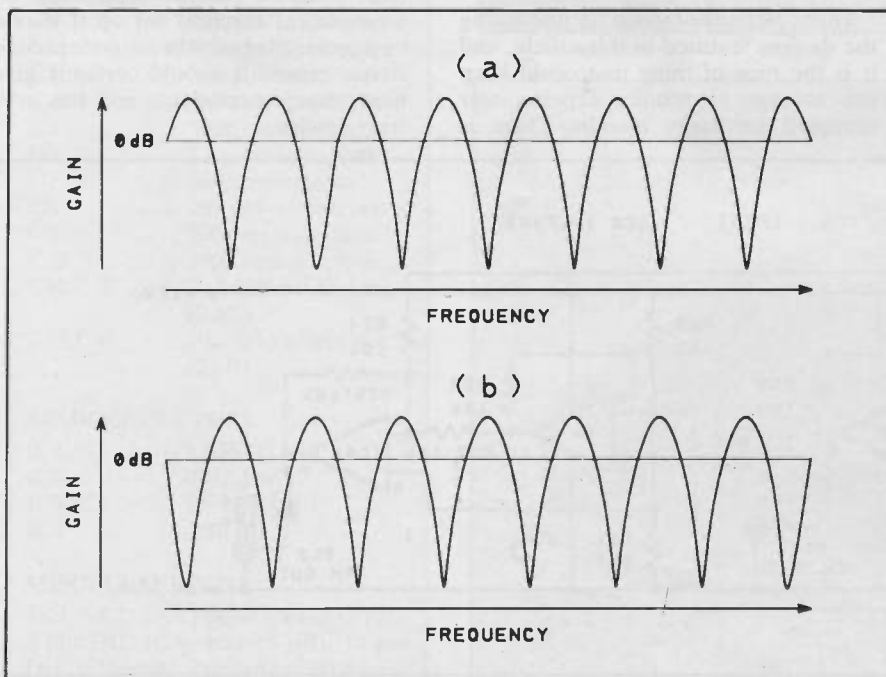


Fig.5. Complementary comb filter responses

frequency. For example, a 5ms delay represents a 180 degree phase shift at 100Hz where each cycle lasts 10ms. At 200Hz it represents a 360 degree phase shift, with each cycle lasting 5ms. Provided a reasonably long delay is used, the mixing gives the desired result with the two signals adding to give a 6dB boost in gain at certain frequencies, and cancelling at other frequencies to give deep notches of attenuation.

The complementary response is produced in what is essentially the same manner, but the non-delayed signal is inverted prior to being mixed with the delayed signal in a second mixer stage. Therefore, at frequencies where the two signals were previously in-phase they are now out of phase, and at frequencies where they were out of phase they are now in-phase. This gives a response that is an accurate complement of the original and requires a minimal amount of additional circuitry.

Fig.6 shows the main circuit for the complementary comb filter, but the circuit for the mixer and inverter stages is shown separately in Fig.7.

Starting with the main circuit, IC1a acts as the basis of the input buffer stage and VR1 is used to optimise biasing. The circuit is largely d.c. coupled, and VR1 controls the biasing for much of the unit, including the delay line. IC1b is used in a standard third order (18dB per octave) lowpass filter having a cutoff frequency at about 20kHz. The output filter is a fourth order (24dB per octave) type based on IC3 and again having a cutoff frequency at about 20kHz. The unit therefore achieves the full audio bandwidth. IC2 is the delay line itself, and this is a TDA1097 1536 stage type. VR2 is used to mix the outputs of the last two stages of the delay line, and it is adjusted to minimise clock glitches on the output. In the absence of an oscilloscope to aid the setting up of VR1 and VR2, VR1 can just be given any setting that gives a good quality output at high signal levels. Results will be perfectly acceptable if VR2 is simply set at a roughly mid-setting.

The delay time is controlled by a two phase clock oscillator, and this is a simple astable circuit based on two CMOS gates (IC4a and IC4b) with IC4c acting as a buffer and IC4c acting as an inverter to provide the anti-phase clock signal. The clock operates at a frequency of about 100kHz, and the delay time is equal to the number of stages in the delay line divided by double the clock frequency (in Hertz). In this case this gives 1536 divided by 200000, which equates with a delay of just under 0.0077 seconds (7.7 milliseconds). This produces quite a good comb filter response, but if desired R13 could be replaced with a fixed resistor and a variable resistor in series so that the delay time could be varied to give what is subjectively deemed to be the best effect.

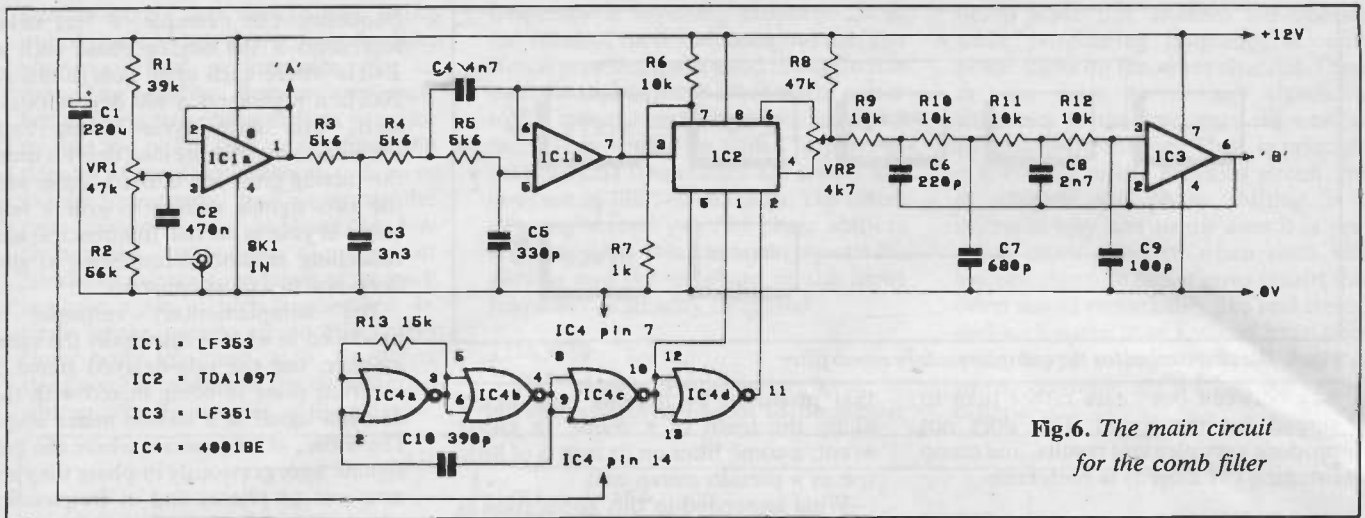


Fig.6. The main circuit for the comb filter

Turning to Fig.7 now, IC5 is a standard summing mode mixer which combines the delayed and non-delayed signals. IC6 provides the inverter and second mixer stage. In all the stereo synthesiser circuits included in this article one output is shown as the right hand channel with the other shown as the left hand channel. Obviously with synthesised stereo there are no true left and right hand channels, and the effect is much the same if they are reversed.

Results with the complementary comb filter are quite interesting, with a sound stage that seems to have almost three dimensional qualities. The sound seems rather more reverberant than from the unprocessed signal, which could be due to the delay-line based system of filtering. The outputs from the two channels are never in-phase, being 180 degrees out of phase at a peak/trough in the response, and shifted by 90 degrees when the two channels are at unity voltage gain. I expected this to give a pronounced 'hole in the middle' effect unless one of the channels was inverted, but the sound seems well spread across the sound stage, and inverting one of the output signals did not seem to greatly affect results. If anything, there seems

to be a less strong central image with the inverter added, but this is perhaps not very surprising in that there is little point in bringing the channels in-phase when one channel is totally dominant and the sound is right at one side of the sound stage. The unit certainly produces a useful pseudo stereo effect whether it is used with loudspeakers or with headphones, and is excellent for use with a monophonic electric or electronic instrument when a pseudo stereo output is required.

It is a very interesting unit for experimentation purposes, and for those who would like to construct it the printed circuit design of Fig.8 has been provided. Construction of the unit is not difficult and offers little that is out of the ordinary, but bear in mind that IC2 and IC4 are MOS devices, and that the normal anti-static handling precautions should be taken when dealing with these devices.

### FURTHER DEVELOPMENT

There is plenty of scope for fine tuning the designs featured in this article, and it is the type of thing that could keep the average electronics experimenter occupied for many months. There is

probably a limit to the improvement that tweaking of these designs could provide, and if I was determined to produce the ultimate stereo synthesiser I think that I would try a system based on a graphic equalizer. In fact a stereo graphic equalizer with separate controls for each channel could be used to produce complementary peaks and troughs in the frequency response of the two output channels without the need for any modifications. However, this would be a relatively cumbersome way of doing things in the current context, and it would be difficult to get the adjustments just right so as to avoid any irregularities in the overall frequency response of the system. What would be better and much simpler would be a graphic equalizer plus an inverter and mixer stage to provide the complementary response, as in the comb filter unit. Complementary boost and cut could then easily be added at the required bands in order to give what was subjectively deemed to be the most realistic results. With such an arrangement carefully set up it should be possible to obtain the ultimate pseudo stereo effect. It should certainly give much more controllable and less arbitrary results.

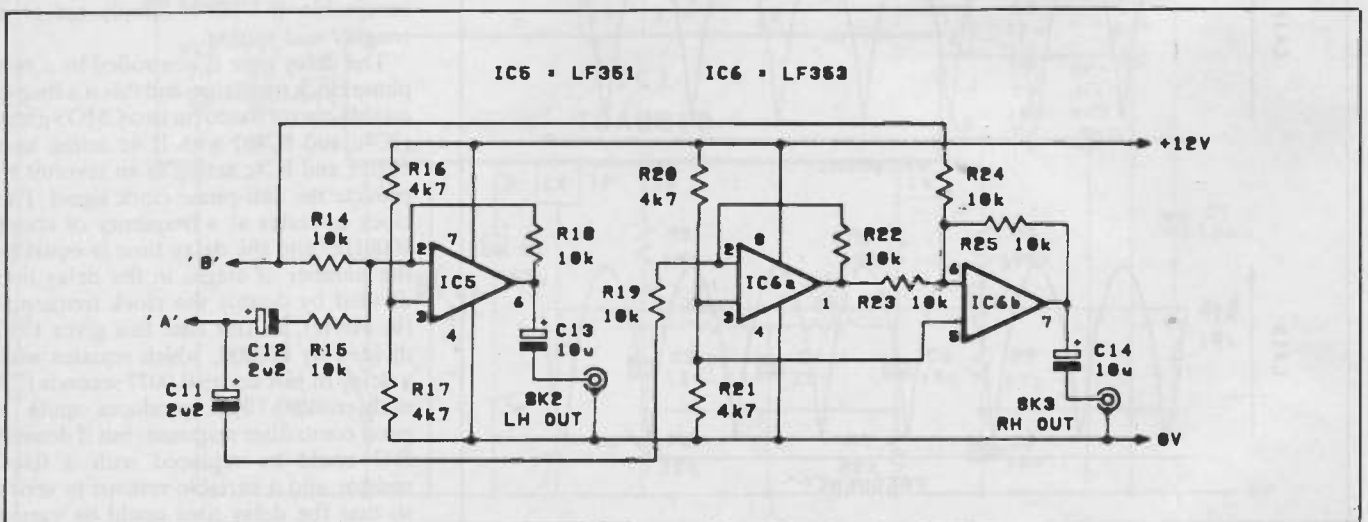


Fig.7. The output stages of the complementary comb filter

THE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD IS AVAILABLE THROUGH THE PE PCB SERVICE, AND A KIT OF PARTS CAN BE OBTAINED FROM MAGENTA.

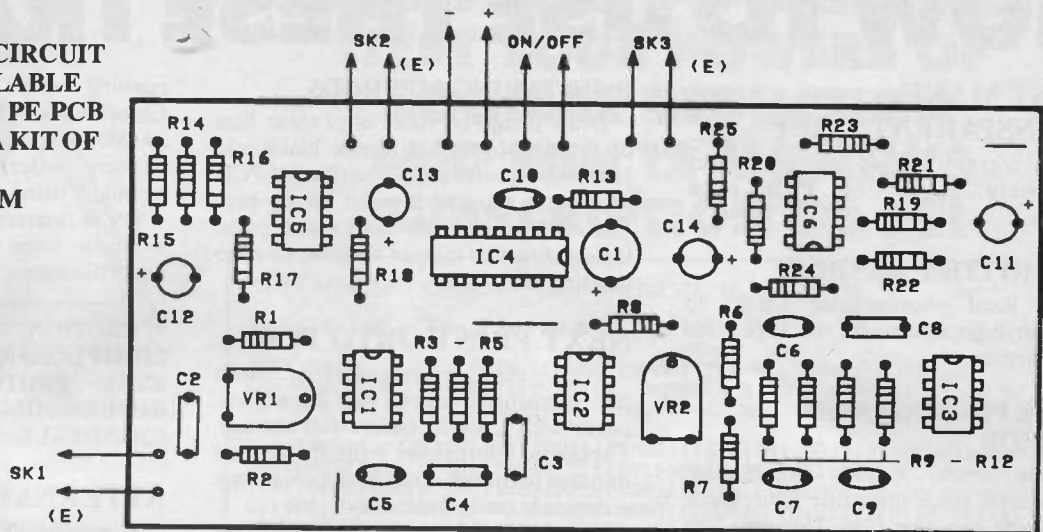


Fig. 8.  
The comb filter component layout

## COMPONENTS . . .

### RESISTORS

R1	39k
R2	56k
R3,R4,R5	5k6 (3 off)
R6,R9,R10,R11, R12,R14,R15,R18, R19,R22,R23,R24,	
R25	10k (13 off)
R7	1k
R8	47k
R13	15k
R16,R17,R20,R21	4k7 (4 off)

### POTENTIOMETERS

VR1	47k sub-min hor preset
VR2	4k7 sub-min hor preset

### CAPACITORS

C1	22 $\mu$ 16Vradial elect
C2	470n polyester layer
C3	3n3 polyester layer
C4	4n7 polyester layer
C5	330p ceramic plate
C6	220p ceramic plate
C7	680p ceramic plate
C8	2n7 polyester layer
C9	100p ceramic plate
C10	390p ceramic plate
C11,C12	2 $\mu$ 2 63Vradial elect (2 off)
C13,C14	10 $\mu$ 25Vradial elect (2 off)

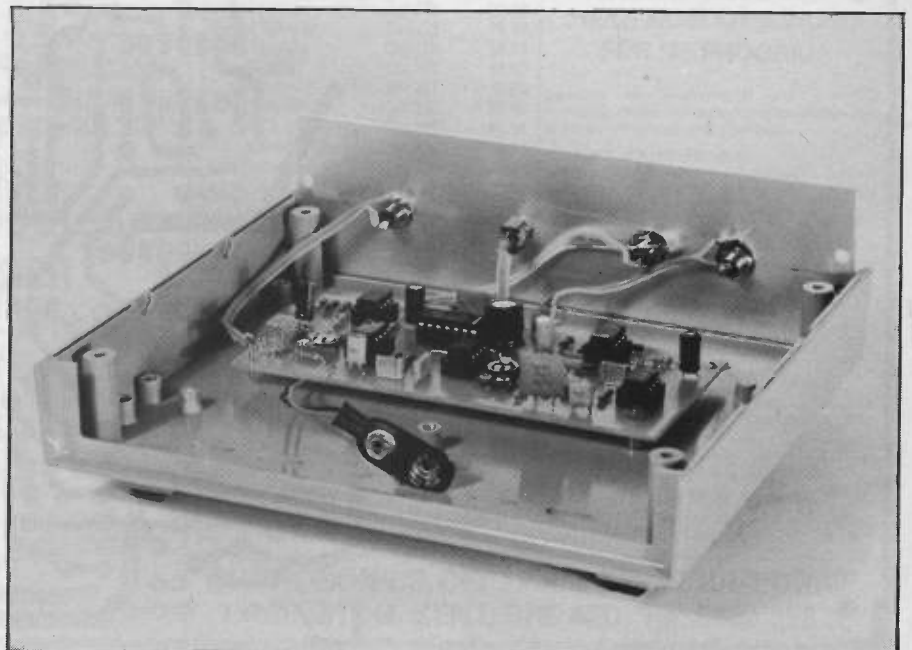
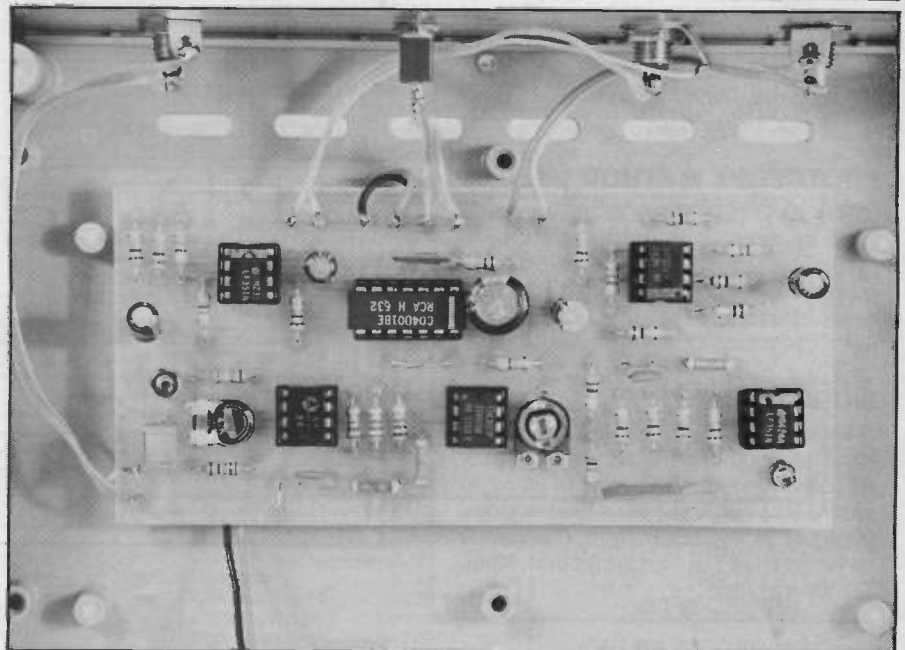
### SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1,IC6	LF353 (2 off)
IC2	TDA1097
IC3,IC5	LF351 (2 off)
IC4	4001BE

### MISCELLANEOUS

SK1, SK2, SK3 Phono socket (3 off);  
8 pin DIL IC holder (5 off); 14 pin  
DIL IC holder; Printed circuit board;  
Case, wire etc.

PE



# HOW TO USE THESE TRACKS

## FIRST MAKE TRANSPARENT COPY

(We regret that we cannot supply transparent copies of PCB track layouts.)

## STUDIO COPY METHOD

Ask local photographic studio to produce high contrast 1 to 1 positive transparency.

## HOME PHOTOGRAPHY METHOD

Using even, bright illumination, photograph track onto fine grain black and white negative film. Develop film for high contrast. Photographically enlarge image up to lifesize, and print onto high contrast lithographic cut film, such as Agfa Copyline HDU 3P Type 2. Develop in Agfa Litex G90T litho developer, or similar.

## PHOTOCOPY METHOD

Ask local photocopy shop to make a good contrast copy onto acetate film. (Some copiers are better than others - shop around.) Then touch up tracks with dense black ink, or photographic opaque ink.

## ISODRAFT METHOD

Have a normal photocopy made, ensuring good dense black image. Spray ISODraft Transparentiser onto copy in accordance with supplied instructions. ISODraft is available from Cannon & Wrin, 68 High Street, Chislehurst, Kent. Tel: 01-476 0935.

## PAINSTAKING METHODS

Draw image by hand onto clear film or drafting film using dense black ink. Draw direct onto copper surface of PCB fibreglass, using etch-resist inking pen. Use etch resist PCB tracks and pads, taping direct to copper surface, or onto drafting film.

## NEXT PRINT ONTO PCB

Place positive transparency onto photosensitised copper clad fibre glass, cover with glass to ensure full contact. Expose to Ultraviolet light for several minutes (experiment to find correct time - depends on UV intensity).

Develop PCB in Sodium Hydroxide (available from chemists) until clean track image is seen, wash in warm

running water. Etch in hot Ferric Chloride, frequently withdrawing PCB to allow exposure to air. Wash PCB in running water, dry, and drill holes, normally using a 1mm drill bit.

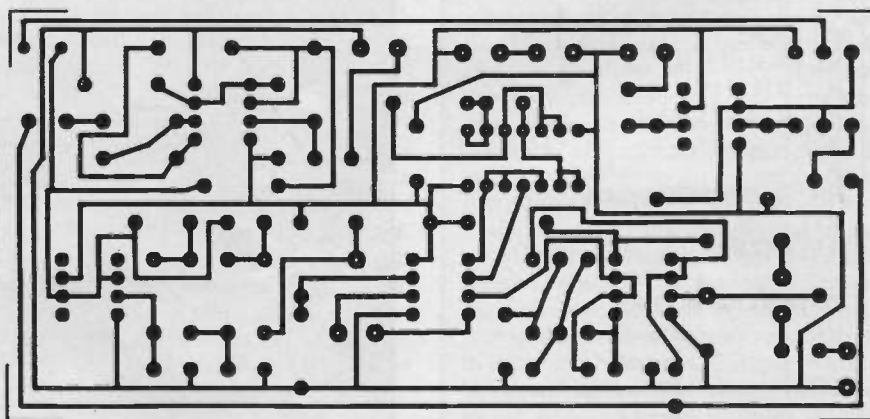
(PCB materials and chemicals are available from several sources - study advertisements.)

**\* CAUTION - ENSURE THAT UV LIGHT DOES NOT SHINE INTO YOUR EYES. PROTECT HANDS WITH RUBBER GLOVES WHEN USING CHEMICALS.**

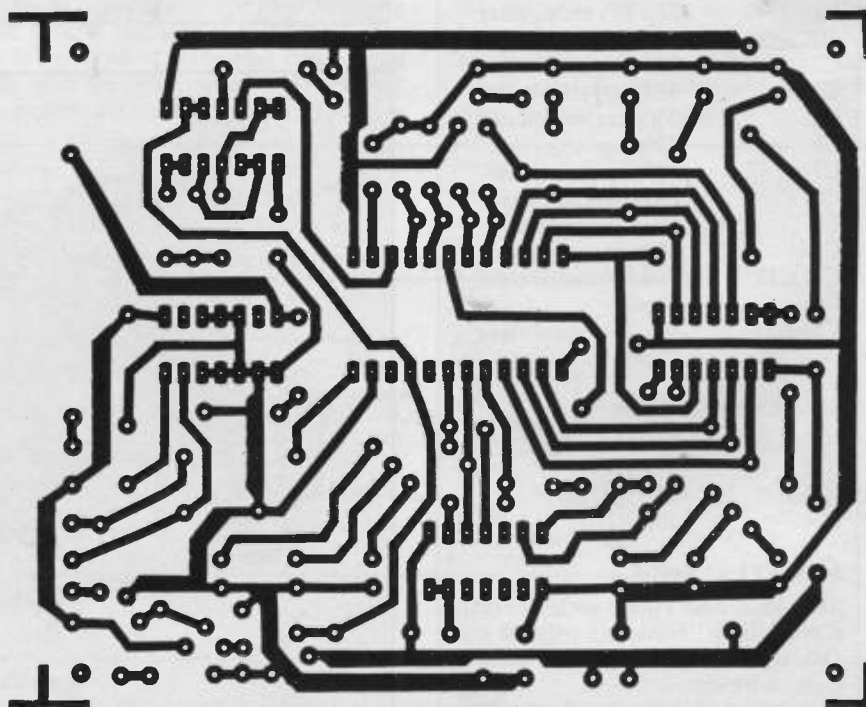
## ALTERNATIVE METHOD

Buy your PCB ready made through the PE PCB SERVICE, most are usually available - see page 60. PE

PSEUDO STEREO PCB



MICRO-CHAT PCB







# BINARY CHOP - PUZZLE NO 5

## TEST YOUR POWERS OF LOGICAL DEDUCTION AND WIN 12 MONTH'S SUBSCRIPTION TO PE!

Send your answer to The Editor to arrive before 1st August 1987.

12 month's subscription to Practical Electronics will be awarded for the first three correct answers opened. The Editor's decision is final.

Answer in the October 1987 issue.

Look out for another mental challenge next month!

### Winners!

Congratulations to the winners of Binary Chop No 3:

- Chris Archer of Beeston.
- John Phillips of Kings Heath.
- Steve Markie of Towcester.

The winners of the program competition will be announced next month once I've had the chance to study them all in more detail - some remarkable entries!

### BINARY CHOP - PUZZLE NO 5

DECODE THIS 249 CHARACTER MESSAGE

THE SERIAL BINARY DATA CONVERTER OMITTED ALL LEADING ZEROS!  
LETTERS A TO Z = ASCII 1 TO 26. NUMBERS 0 TO 9 = ASCII 48 TO 57.  
COMMA = ASCII 44, FULL-STOP = ASCII 46. NO OTHER CODES ARE USED.

```

1101100111111110010110100111110001111101101100101011010011001011001
10110010111110100111101010110011100101011011100011111001001101110
1101110011101101100111001001011000111010111001010111010101101101111
011100111000100001100110110011000011000010010110110110110110111111
101010010110011100101011011001100111010011100101001010110011001110
010111101001110010110110110011100101100111100011101111101110110111
11100101010011111001010100110001111110110011011011100111001100010111
11111001011100111011011001001110011001001110110011101011110011110011
1101100101100111101100111110100111011000111110010011011111110111011
111100111111001010110100101110110110110110110110110011001011100111111
11111111011010011111010010100111110100110110111011100110000111111
10111101011101001110111000100111010110010100001010010011110101011011
1010011011101001110100101101100010001100111100110100101111011111000
1000010110110111011101111001010010011101110
    
```

### ANSWER TO BINARY CHOP PUZZLE 3

WITH PUZZLE 2 LAST MONTH, THE METHOD FOR PUZZLE 1 APPLIES FIRST. THEN FIND ALL FULL STOPS, EXTRACT THE OBVIOUS SINGLE LETTERS. FINALLY BY DEDUCTION WORK OUT THE DOUBLE AND TRIPLE LETTER COMBINATIONS. IT WAS PROBABLY NOT AS HARD AS IT LOOKED INITIALLY. HAVE FUN WITH THE NEXT ONE.

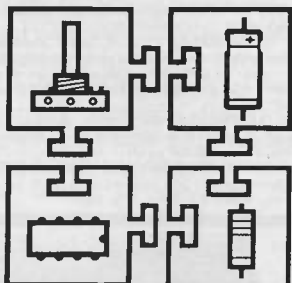
CONSTRUCTIONAL

KIT CATALOGUE

# PHONOSONICS

FASCINATING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

- ★ BE KIT CREATIVE
- ★ RAISE YOUR SKILLS
- ★ LEARN BY BUILDING
- ★ ENJOY BY USING



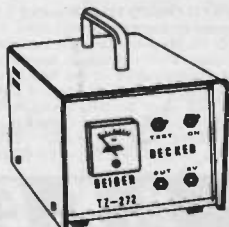
- ★ DIGITAL INTERFACES
- ★ MANY MORE FINE DESIGNS

POPULAR PROJECTS FROM A LEADING AUTHOR



THROUGH ELECTRONICS UNDERSTAND ESSENTIAL TECHNOLOGY

- ★ MUSIC MODULES
- ★ GEIGER COUNTERS



KITS THAT FIT

## MUSIC AND EFFECTS

A-D Interface*	Set 251	61.00
Chip Test 16-Pin*	Set 258S	32.50
Chip Test 24-Pin*	Set 258F	39.30
Chorus Flanger Dual	Set 235	59.99
Compander	Set 238	22.99
Cybervox Voice FX	Set 228	44.76
Digital Delay & MCS	Set 234RK	198.50
Disco Light Control	Set 245F	62.50
Echo-Reverb Stereo	Set 218	57.66
Equaliser 3-Chan	Set 217	25.33
Event Counter	Set 278	39.50
Flanger (Mono)	Set 153	28.45
Guitar Modulo	Set 196	23.56
Micro-Scope*	Set 247	44.50
Micro-Trace*	Set 261	19.50
Mini-Sampler	Set 246	75.00
Mixer 4-Ch Stereo	Set 229S	89.95
Mixer Simple 4 Chan	Set 256	19.99
Mock Stereo	Set 213	24.37
Morse Decoder*	Set 269	22.16
Noise Gate	Set 227	26.61
Phaser-Enhanced	Set 226	42.36
Polywhatsit! FX	Set 252	122.69
Rhythm Gen*	Set 185	34.64
Ring Modulator	Set 231	45.58
Storm Wind & Rain	Set 250W	29.50
Thunder & Lightning	Set 250T	29.50
Tuner-Micro*	Set 257	55.32
Tuner-Simple*	Set 259	22.50
Vodalek Voice FX	Set 155	18.31

\* Computer controlled (BBC, C64, PET)  
Most PCBs available separately

## LOW COST GEIGER COUNTERS



NUCLEAR FREE ZONES? CHECK THEM OUT - GET A GEIGER

THE PE GEIGER WAS SHOWN ON BBC TV "TAKE NOBODY'S WORD FOR IT" PROGRAM

Detectors for environmental and geological monitoring - know your background! You'd be amazed at the quantities sold since Chernobyl.

METERED GEIGER (PE MK2)  
Built-in probe, speaker, meter, digital output. Detector tube options - ZP1310 for normal sensitivity, ZP1320 for extrasensitivity.  
Kit-form - SET 264 - (ZP1310) £59.50, (ZP1320) £78.50

Ready-built = TZ272 - (ZP1310) £75.50, (ZP1320) £94.50

AUDIO GEIGER (EE MK2)  
Built-in probe (ZP1310), speaker, digital output.  
Kit-form SET 265 MK2 £49.50. Ready-built TZ274 £65.00

GEIGER-MITE SET 271 £39.50  
Miniature geiger with ZP 1310 tube. LED displays radiation impacts. Socket for headphones or digital monitoring. Kit-form only.

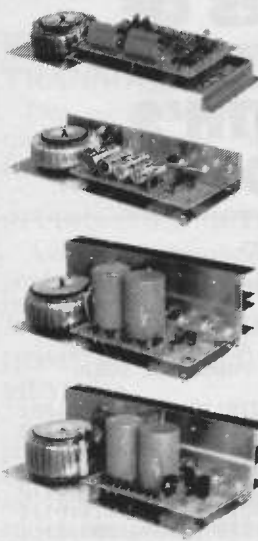
Send A4 SAE for detailed catalogue, and with all enquiries (overseas send £1.00 or 51.R.C.'s). Add 15% VAT. Add P&P - Sets over £50 add £2.50. Others add £1.50. Overseas P&P in catalogue. Text photocopies - Geiger & DDL Texts £1.50 each, others 50p, plus 50p post or large SAE. Insurance 50p per £50. Mail order, CWO, CHQ, PO, Access, Visa.

PHONOSONICS, DEPT PE78, 8 FINUCANE DRIVE, ORPINGTON, KENT, BR5 4ED, Tel. 0689 37821.

# OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

## OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e., Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi. etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, Integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B., and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof.



**OMP100 Mk II Bi-Polar Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz -3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. -118dB, Sens for Max output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 X 115 X 65mm. PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.**

**OMP/MF100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 80, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -125dB, Size 300 X 123 X 60mm. PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.**

**OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 250, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 300 X 150 X 100mm. PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.**

**OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 350, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 330 X 147 X 102mm. PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.**

NOTE: Mos-Fets are supplied as standard (100KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 500mV). If required, P.A. version (50KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 775mV). Order - Standard or P.A.



**VU METER** Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.F.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 X 27 X 45mm. PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.

**LOUDSPEAKERS 5" to 15" up to 400 WATTS R.M.S.** Cabinet Fixing in stock. Huge selection of McKenzie Loudspeakers available including Cabinet Plans. Large S.A.E. (28p) for free details.



**POWER RANGE**  
 8" 50 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco.  
 20 oz magnet 1 1/2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £10.99 Available with black grille £11.99 P&P £1.50 ea.  
 12" 100 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco  
 50 oz magnet. 2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Die cast chassis. White cone. Res. Freq. 25Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 95dB. PRICE £28.60 + £3.00 P&P ea.

**McKENZIE**  
 12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285GP Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.  
 2" ally voice coil. Ally centre dome. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6.5KHz. Sens. 98dB. PRICE £29.99 + £3.00 P&P ea.  
 12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285TC P.A./Disco 2" ally voice coil. Twin cone.  
 Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 14KHz. PRICE £31.49 + £3.00 P&P ea.  
 15" 150 WATT R.M.S. C15 Bass Guitar/Disco.  
 3" ally voice coil. Die cast chassis. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. PRICE £57.87 + £4.00 P&P ea.  
 10" 60 WATT R.M.S. 1060GP Gen. Purpose/Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Mid. P.A.  
 2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 75Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7.5KHz. Sens. 99dB. PRICE £19.99 + £2.00 P&P.  
 10" 200 WATT R.M.S. C1020GP Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.  
 2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £44.76 + £3.00 P&P.  
 15" 200 WATT R.M.S. C15200 High Power Bass.  
 Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £62.41 + £4.00 P&P.  
 15" 400 WATT R.M.S. C15400 High Power Bass.  
 Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 102dB. PRICE £89.52 + £4.00 P&P.

**WEM**  
 5" 70 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.  
 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 52Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £22.00 + £1.50 P&P. ea.  
 8" 150 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.  
 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 48Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £32.00 + £1.50 P&P. ea.  
 10" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.  
 1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £36.00 + £2.00 P&P. ea.  
 12" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.  
 1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 94dB. PRICE £47.00 + £3.00 P&P. ea.

**SOUNDLAB (Full Range Twin Cone)**  
 5" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.  
 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 63Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 86dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.00 P&P. ea.  
 6 1/2" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.  
 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 56Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P. ea.  
 8" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.  
 1 1/4" voice coil. Res. Freq. 38Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P. ea.  
 10" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco etc.  
 1 1/4" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 15KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P.

## PANTEC HOBBY KITS. Proven designs including glass fibre printed circuit board and high quality components complete with instructions.

**FM MICROTRANSMITTER (BUG) 90/105MHz** with very sensitive microphone. Range 100/300 metres. 57 x 46 x 14mm (9 volt) Price: £8.62 + 75p P&P.  
**3 WATT FM TRANSMITTER 3 WATT 85/115MHz** varicap controlled professional performance. Range up to 3 miles 35 x 84 x 12mm (12 volt) Price: £14.49 + 75p P&P.  
**SINGLE CHANNEL RADIO CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER 27MHz.** Range up to 500 metres. Double coded modulation. Receiver output operates relay with 2amp/240 volt contacts. Ideal for many applications. Receiver 90 x 70 x 22mm (9/12 volt). Price: £17.82 Transmitter 80 x 50 x 15mm (9/12 volt). Price: £11.29 P&P + 75p each. S.A.E. for complete list.

3 watt FM Transmitter

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 minimum. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME. SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVERNMENT BODIES, ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER VISA/ACCESS/C.O.D. ACCEPTED.

\* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. \* PROMPT DELIVERIES \* FRIENDLY SERVICE \* LARGE S.A.E. 28p STAMP FOR CURRENT LIST

## BURGLAR ALARM

Better to be 'Alarmed' than terrified. Thandar's famous 'Minder' Burglar Alarm System. Superior microwave principle. Supplied as three units, complete with interconnection cable. FULLY GUARANTEED.  
**Control Unit** - Houses microwave radar unit, range up to 15 metres adjustable by sensitivity control. Three position, key operated fascia switch - off - test - armed. 30 second exit and entry delay.  
**Indoor alarm** - Electronic swept freq. siren 104dB output.  
**Outdoor Alarm** - Electronic swept freq. siren 98dB output. Housed in a tamper-proof heavy duty metal case.  
 Both the control unit and outdoor alarm contain rechargeable batteries which provide full protection during mains failure. Power requirement 200/260 Volt AC 50/60Hz. Expandable with door sensors, panic buttons etc. Complete with instructions.  
**SAVE £138.00** Usual Price £228.85  
**BKE's PRICE £89.99 + £4.00 P&P**  
 Why buy a collection of self-assembly boards!

IDEAL for Work-shops, Factories, Offices, Home, etc. Supplied ready built



## OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

The very best in quality and value. Made specially to suit today's need for compactness with high sound output levels. Finished in hard wearing black vinyl with protective corners, grille and carry handle. All models 8 ohms. Full range 45Hz - 20KHz. Size 20" X 15" X 12". Watts R.M.S. per cabinet. Sensitivity 1W 1mtr dB.  
**OMP 12-100 Watts 100dB. Price £149.99 per pair.**  
**OMP 12-200 Watts 102dB. Price £199.99 per pair.** Delivery. Securicor £8.00 per pair



## OMP 19" STEREO RACK AMPS



**Professional 19" cased Mos-Fet stereo amps.** Used the World over in clubs, pubs, discos etc. With twin Vu meters, twin toroidal power supplies, XLR connections. MF600 Fan cooled. Three models (Ratings R.M.S. into 4ohms). Input Sensitivity 775mV  
**MF200 (100 + 100)W. £169.00**  
**MF400 (200 + 200)W. £228.85**  
**MF600 (300 + 300)W. £322.00**  
 Delivery £10.00

## 1 K-WATT SLIDE DIMMER

\* Control loads up to 1Kw  
 \* Compact Size 4 1/2" X 1" X 2 1/2"  
 \* Easy snap in fixing through panel/cabinet cut out  
 \* Insulated plastic case  
 \* Full wave control using 8 amp triac  
 \* Conforms to BS800

\* Suitable for both resistive and inductive loads. Innumerable applications in industry, the home, and disco's, theatres etc.  
**PRICE £13.99 + 75p P&P**

## BSR P295 ELECTRONIC TURNTABLE

\* Electronic speed control 45 & 33 1/2 r.p.m. \* Plus Minus variable pitch control \* Belt driven \* Aluminium platter with strobed rim \* Cue lever \* Anti-skate (bias device) \* Adjustable counter balance \* Manual arm \* Standard 1/2" cartridge fixings \* Supplied complete with cut out template \* D.C. Operation 9-14v D.C. 65mA  
 Price £36.99 - £3.00 P&P.



ADC Q4 mag cartridge for above. Price £4.99 ea. P&P 50p

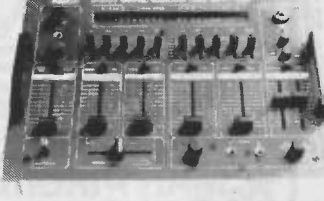
## PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 Watts (more if 2 put in series) FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.

**TYPE 'A'** (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 each + 40p P&P.  
**TYPE 'B'** (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P.  
**TYPE 'C'** (KSN6016A) 2" X 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 each + 40p P&P.  
**TYPE 'D'** (KSN1025A) 2" X 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 each + 40p P&P.  
**TYPE 'E'** (KSN1038A) 3 1/2" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P.  
**LEVEL CONTROL** Combines on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket 85 X 85 mm. Price £3.99 + 40p P&P.

## STEREO DISCO MIXER

**STEREO DISCO MIXER** with 2 X 5 band L & R graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment L.E.D. Vu Meters. Many outstanding features 5 Inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following - 3 Turntables (Mag), 3 Mics, 4 Line plus Mic with talk over switch, Headphone Monitor, Pan Pot L & R, Master Output controls. Output 775mV. Size 360 X 280 X 90mm. Price £134.99 - £3.00 P&P



# B. K. ELECTRONICS Dept PE

UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX, SS2 6TR TEL: 0702-527572

# SWITCHED MODE REGULATOR

BY ANDREW ARMSTRONG

## Fly back to an established principle

MANY commercial switched mode power supplies are offline switchers. That means that the mains is rectified and switched into the primary of a double wound, high frequency power transformer, and the output is taken from the secondary. Control circuitry is run from the secondary output, and control signals are fed back to the primary side by means of optoisolators or pulse transformers. In this way, the switched mode inductor provides isolation from the mains as well as being the energy storage element in the regulator. This technique provides a compact lightweight power supply – for example a power unit just a bit larger than a domestic economy size box of matches may provide a well regulated 5V at 5A, using a switching inductor wound on an RM10 pot core.

Unfortunately this circuit configuration needs an inductor which is tricky to design and build. Adequate insulation to isolate the output from the mains must be fitted on to a small transformer. Any deficiency in this area can seriously compromise the safety of the unit, so it is not really practical for most home constructors. In addition to the safety problems, leakage reactance can be a right pain with this type of inductor. The substantial insulation between primary and secondary windings reduces the coupling between them so that a significant fraction of the magnetic flux round one winding does not link with the other. To see why this causes problems, we will take a brief look at some of the different switchmode configurations.

### BUCK REGULATOR

The most obvious type of regulator is the series or "buck" regulator. The basic configuration is shown in Fig 1, and waveform diagrams are shown in Fig 2. The switching element used here may be a bipolar transistor or an f.e.t., but whatever type of device is used it must switch on and off hard and quickly. The

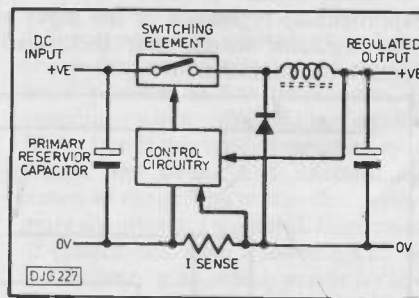


Fig.1. Series regulator

only time it dissipates significant power is when it is halfway on or off.

This type of regulator is efficient and economical. As the waveform diagram shows, the peak current in the inductor and the switching element is not too far above the average load current, so that the ratings of these components need not be too high. The main reason for this is that whether the inductor is charging or discharging the current always flows to the load. The waveform diagram illustrates an extra reason. The inductor current never declines to zero, which raises the average and the peak currents by equal amounts rather than equal percentages. The peak current is thus less than double the average current. Because output current flows continuously, while input current is only required intermittently, the available output current is greater than the input current pro rata with the voltage step down (neglecting losses).

The disadvantage of this particular technique is that the switching frequency is higher, so that carrying this idea too far can be counterproductive. A

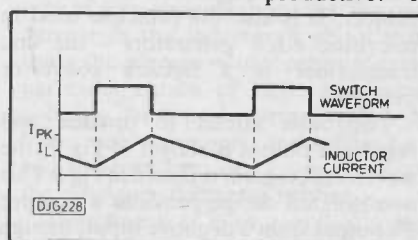


Fig.2. Series regulator waveforms

Switched mode power supplies come in many shapes, sizes, and configurations. The different types are suitable for different applications. Here we look at some generic types, and go through the design of a flyback converter.

limitation of the circuit configuration is that it can only provide an output voltage lower than the input voltage, and it is only convenient to provide one output per regulator circuit.

### BOOST REGULATOR

A regulator design which looks similar to the buck regulator, but which works in a complementary fashion, is the boost regulator. The principle of this is shown in Fig 3. This type of regulator has as much in common with the flyback converter (described later) as with the buck regulator, in fact.

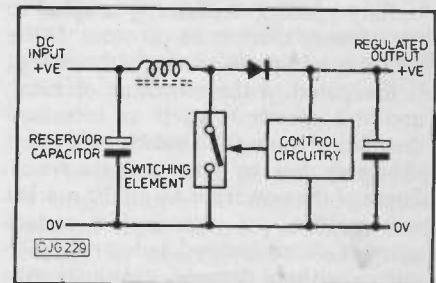


Fig.3. Boost regulator

The buck regulator can only provide an output voltage below or equal to the input voltage, the boost regulator can only provide an output above or equal to the input.

The inductor is charged when the switching device is on, and it charges out the output capacitor up above the input voltage while the switching device is off. As input current flows continuously, while current is supplied to the output intermittently, the output current is less than the input current pro rata with the voltage increase.

### FORWARD CONVERTER

The forward converter uses a separate winding for the output. This allows the output to be isolated from the input, but raises the problem of leakage reactance, that is to say imperfect coupling between the two windings. Fig 4 illustrates the configuration. When the switching element is on, the current in the primary

# SWITCH MODE REGULATOR

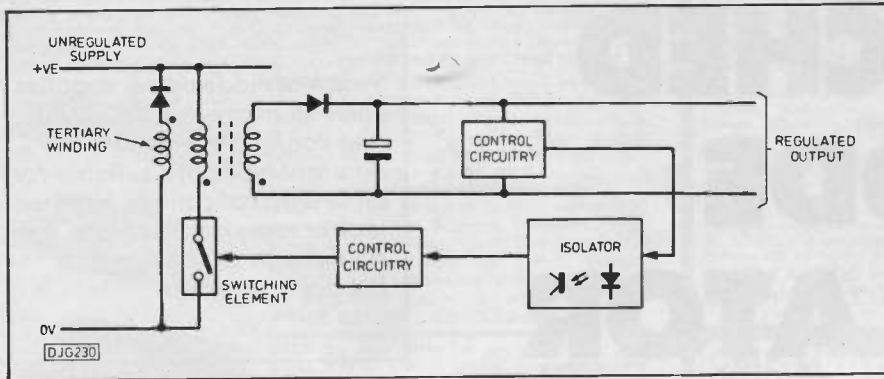


Fig. 4. Forward converter

increases, and this induces current to flow in the secondary. The current in the secondary sets up a magnetic field tending to cancel that due to the primary, but the coupling between the windings is not perfect so an increasing net field results. If allowed to continue this would cause the core to saturate, so the primary current is switched off at the preset level.

When the current has risen to the required level, the switch element is turned off and the primary current ceases. As we know, current in an inductor cannot stop or start instantaneously – the energy stored in the magnetic field would be transferred, probably destructively, to any switching device which tried. The third winding is there to transfer this energy back to the main smoothing capacitor, and if this tertiary winding is perfectly coupled to the primary there is no problem. If the coupling is imperfect some of the energy is dissipated in the switching element, and this manifests itself as increased dissipation during the switch off (which obviously has to take a finite time). Some of the power f.e.t.s on the market are specified to withstand a certain amount of unclamped inductive spike energy without damage, obviously with this effect in mind.

A well designed forward converter will spend longer transferring energy from primary to secondary than ridding the core of unwanted magnetic field, but nevertheless the output current is not continuous, and as a result the peak rating of the components must be higher for any given output than with a buck regulator. The control circuitry is also rather more complicated than for the buck regulator.

The forward converter can provide more than one supply rail, however, and if the main output rail is regulated then the others will have a reasonable regulation so long as all the secondary windings are closely coupled. A range of supply voltages can be provided, some above and some below the input voltage is required. All the different outputs can be isolated from each other if necessary.

Regulating one output will regulate the others to some extent, but if accurate regulation of several outputs is needed then the usual technique is to regulate

the highest current output with the switchmode control circuitry, and to use linear regulators on the other outputs. This is still more efficient than the use of linear regulators alone because the approximate regulation of the input to the regulator means that their dissipation is minimised.

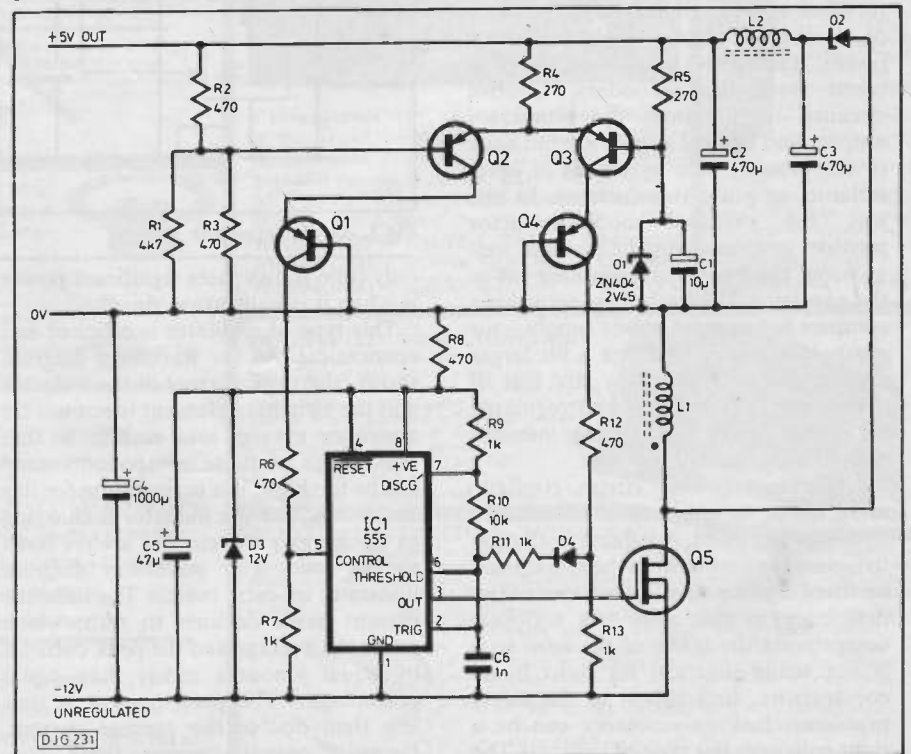


Fig. 5. Flyback converter

## FLYBACK CONVERTER

The flyback converter can provide isolated outputs if required, but instead it can be used to provide one or more non-isolated outputs without leakage reactance causing significant problems. This is the configuration used in this project. It is also the principle used in television e.h.t. generators – the line transformer is a flyback converter inductor.

The basic circuit to provide one regulated output is shown in Fig 5, the waveform diagram is shown in Fig 6. This non-isolated design provides a positive 5V output from a negative input, though an isolated design could of course provide either polarity.

The principle of the flyback converter is that a current is made to flow in an inductor, and then diverted into the load. When the switching element, in this circuit Q5, is turned on, the current in the inductor starts to rise. After a preset time, Q5 is switched off and the current in the inductor flows to the output via D2. There is no leakage reactance here because there is only one winding. There can be no high voltage overshoot applied to the drain of Q5 because as soon as D2 switches on the drain voltage is prevented from rising further, and all the stored energy is transferred to C3.

## HOW IT WORKS

The 555 timer is wired as an astable oscillator, with a frequency calculated to allow the inductor to charge and discharge fully at the input and output voltages to be used. The output of the 555 drives Q5 directly, as its current

rating is sufficient to charge and discharge the gate capacitance rapidly. The use of a f.e.t. as the switching element reduces the average drive current requirements because current only flows when the gate capacitance is being charged or discharged. Because of this low power consumption, it is

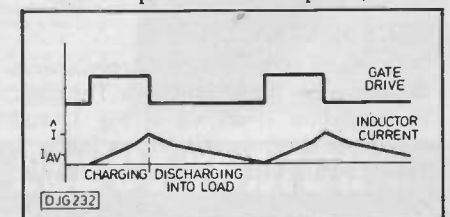


Fig. 6. Flyback waveforms

practical to zenner stabilise the power supply to the 555. This permits the circuit to work with higher input voltages without damaging the i.c.

The mark to space ratio, and hence the charging time per cycle, is set by control circuitry powered from the regulated 5V output. If the control circuitry is not operating, as for example at switch on, the charge time is set to a low value by the potential divider action of R7 and the internal resistors in the 555. In this way the switch-on surge is limited, as is the short circuit current.

Q2 and Q3 form a long tailed pair which compares the output voltage with a reference voltage. The addition of R1 to the comparison chain compensates for the fact that the reference is only 2.45V, and therefore the output would only be 4.9V without R1. The addition of R1 raises the nominal output voltage to 5.15V, a little over 5V to take account of wiring resistance between power supply and load.

At high output currents, the charge time of the inductor must be increased, which requires current to be supplied to R7. At full output a current of about 6mA may be needed. If the long tailed pair transistors had the full input voltage applied to them when operating at this current, enough heat would be generated to alter the Vbe of the devices thus causing the regulated output voltage to drift. To prevent this from happening, cascode transistors Q1 and Q4 are used. Variation in the junction

temperature of these transistors will not affect the output voltage.

At very low output currents, the basic mark:space ratio of the 555 oscillator may still provide too much power. For this reason, the control circuit can cut the charge time of the inductor still further by injecting current into the time constant capacitor. The combination of the two control methods enables the power supply to provide a regulated output over a range of load currents from 0 to the maximum available from the core and frequency in use.

The output filtering is of interest. The value of C2 and C3 is higher than you would expect simply to give a low ripple at the frequency in use. The reason for this is that electrolytic capacitors are not perfect (to say the least) and they have unwanted inductance and resistance as well as capacitance. The e.s.r. (equivalent series resistance) and e.s.l. (equivalent series inductance) are not a usual problem at low frequencies, for example when smoothing rectified 50Hz, but in this type of switched mode supply, the peaky and discontinuous nature of the current makes these effects more significant. In general, large values of capacitance have a lower e.s.r., and a distributed e.s.l. which makes some of the capacitance appear to have a lower e.s.l. In addition, the large value of smoothing capacitance improves the transient performance of the supply, and relaxes the requirements on the control circuitry. The 4.7μH inductor prevents fast switching spikes from reaching the load.

## INDUCTOR DESIGN

For the purpose of this design, let us assume that a single out of +5V at a load current of 2A is required. This is just enough so that most linear regulator circuits would be fairly inefficient.

The core itself sets the maximum energy transfer per cycle. A maximum value of energy storage is often specified for cores intended for use in switched mode supplies. To take a couple of examples from the RS range, an RM7 pot core with a A1 (inductance factor) of 250 nH/Turn<sup>2</sup> has a maximum energy storage of 0.406 mJ. If this much energy were to be transferred to the load 50,000 times per second, i.e. a switching frequency of 50kHz, then the power output would be 20W. However, it is difficult to achieve this in practice. A look at the waveform diagram for this type of power supply shows that the peak current in the inductor is about three times the average output current for this particular choice of input and output voltages. At a peak current of 9A the losses rise alarmingly, and as the f.e.t. and the core heat up due to the losses the efficiency decreases further.

Therefore it is more practical to use the next size of core, an RM10 with an A1 of 250 and a maximum energy

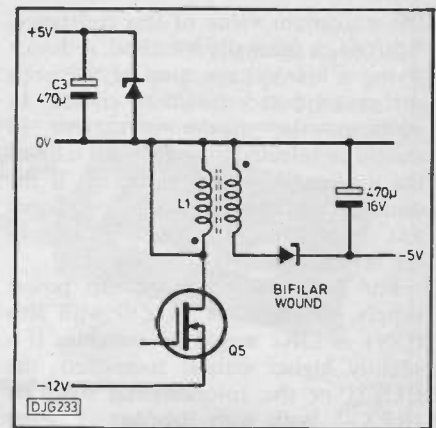


Fig.7. Method of producing a -5V supply

storage of 1.731 mJ. It is practical to run this in a mode where the current does not decline to zero with each cycle, so that the peak current is lower for any given average. To achieve this, a higher inductance will be used, which increases the magnetic flux in the core. The inductance can be raised considerably above the level which would fully discharge every cycle without the larger core saturating. A value of 100μH is suitable, which coincidentally uses a nice round number of turns, to wit 20.

With this value of inductance, and the 69kHz nominal switching frequency given by the timing components round the 555, the current in the inductor never reaches zero at higher load levels. The waveform of current in the inductor is similar to the inductor current waveform in Fig 2.

## BIFILAR WINDING

The design so far has only referred to a single output. If more outputs are needed these can be provided fairly simply, by adding extra windings and extra diodes and smoothing capacitors. The extra rails thus provided will be more or less regulated relative to the main 5V output. The closer the coupling between the extra windings and the primary the better will be the regulation of the extra outputs.

If, for example, a -5V supply is to be provided, two lengths of wire can be twisted together and the two windings twisted together. This is called bifilar winding, and it gives the closest possible coupling between the windings. In principle, if any multiple of 5V is required for the extra output, more strands of wire may be twisted together to do the winding, and connected in series to provide the output. In practice, it gets difficult to wind with more than about four strands. Fig. 7.

## FET CHARACTERISTICS

For this design to work properly, the correct type of power fet must be used. Unlike bipolar transistors, fets in saturation act like a low value resistance.

## COMPONENTS . . .

### RESISTORS

R1	4k7
R2,3,6,8,12	470R
R4,5	270R
R7,9,11,13	1k
R10	10k
All resistors 1/4W 5%	

### CAPACITORS

C1	10μ 16V radial elect
C2,3	470μ 10V axial elect (2off)
C4	1000μ 25V axial elect
C5	47μ 16V radial elect
C6	1n ceramic

### SEMICONDUCTORS

D1	ZN4 4 voltage reference (Ferranti)
D2	5A Schottky diode e.g. 50SQ30 or VSK530
D3	12V 400mW zenner
D4	1N4148
Q1,2,3,4	BC212B or equivalent
Q5	BUZ10, BUZ11, IRFZ30 or similar
IC1	555 timer

### MISCELLANEOUS

Veroboard, wire, small heatsink, RM10-250 pot core, 4.7μH 3A choke.

# SWITCH MODE REGULATOR

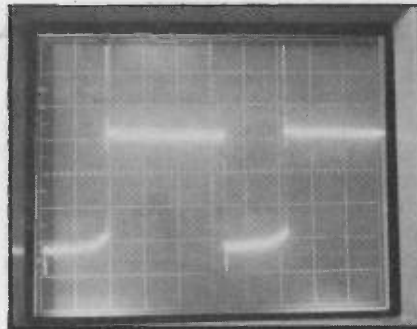
The maximum value of this resistance,  $R_{ds(on)}$ , is normally specified. A device giving a low voltage drop at the peak current expected should be chosen. In addition, the maximum current  $I_d$  should be selected to be at least  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times the maximum current expected. If the drain current approaches the maximum too closely, the effective resistance of the fet increases.

For the design load of this power supply, the Mullard BUZ10 with  $R_{ds(ON)}$  of OR1 would be suitable. If a slightly higher output is needed, the BUZ11 or the International Rectifier IRFZ30, both with  $R_{ds(on)}$  of about 0.05R are suitable.

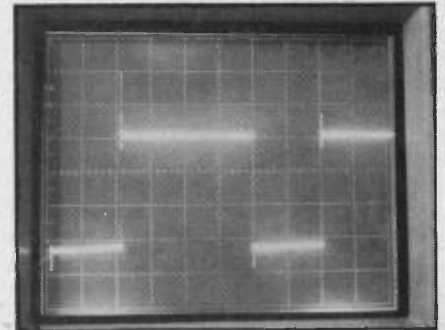
## CONSTRUCTION

Because high peak currents flow in this power supply, the physical layout is of some importance. In particular, the OV connections should be short and thick, and the paths between C4, Q5, and L1, and D2, C3, and L1 should be short. The heavy peak currents flow in these loops. The arrangement of components on the veroboard model shown in the photograph is quite reasonable in this respect. Note that the

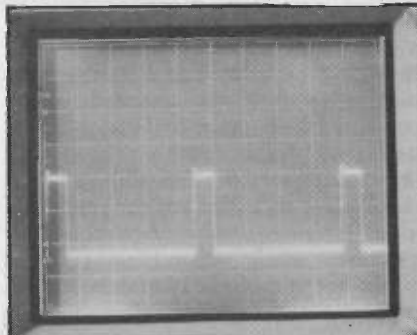
All oscilloscope picture 5v/div, 0V middle line



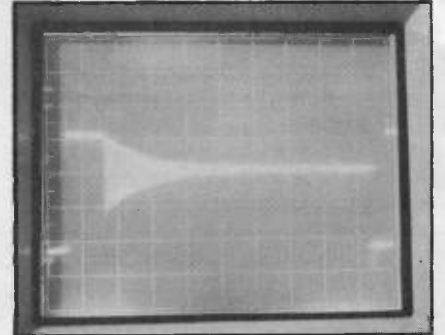
Core saturation using RM7



Full load using RM10 core



Output of 555

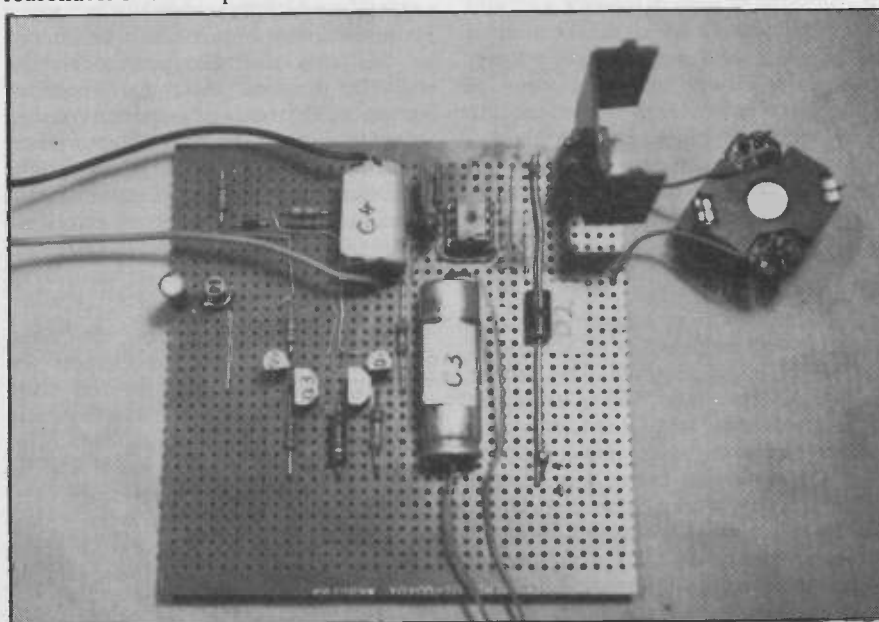


Observe ringing on light load

veroboard prototype does not include L2 and C2, but these components are recommended for applications in which power supply noise is a problem.

A more compact layout than that used for the prototype would be useful for most applications – it is up to the constructor to decide what is most suitable. Assembly should present no serious problems, though some care should be taken not to zap the power f.e.t. with static. Before the f.e.t. is connected, it is a good idea to check that the 555 oscillator is providing the right sort of waveform – as shown in the photograph. Then connect the f.e.t. and run the supply first at no load, and then at full load, while measuring output voltage and checking that the f.e.t. does not get hot.

**CONSTRUCTORS NOTE:** The author advises that RS pot cores can be obtained from Electromail, and the power FETs from Farnell (but phone them first!) PE



Photograph of Veroboard Prototype layout

## PE BAZAAR

**Laser** 10mW HE-NE Spirographic effects, Beam chopper. Head & control desk NS New £600. 1mW Laser £150. D.J. Grubb, 23 Middle Street, Worcester, WR1 1NQ (0905) 29690 6pm onwards.

**Sabatronics** 0-200kHz Swept function generator £49.00 TV camera B & W £69.00 Elektor talking board speech synth £29.00. R. W. Hearn, 10 Speedwell Close, Pakefield, Suffolk, NR33 7DU Tel: 0502 66026

**Wanted:** 3K/16K Jupiter ACE computer

in good working order. N.B. Phone calls after 18.30 ask (Andrew) A.M. Gregg, 71 Dads Lane, Moseley, Birmingham, B13 8PG Tel (021) 443 1616

**PE** back issues Feb 76 to Mar 82, 69 copies £15 ono. Tel: 0602 231395.

**Wanted TI 99/4A** Peripherals and ROMS e.g. Modem Disk Drive. Brian Wade, The Waterfall, Balanas Road, Lower Fox Dale, Isle of Man, Tel: St Johns 309

**Wanted test gear,** meters, generators, circuit diagrams to carry out repairs on legal F.M. C.B. Radios. Paul Simpson, 41 Nairn Avenue, Chaddesden, Derby, 382735

## POINTS ARISING

### 30 + 30 AMPLIFIER (MAR 87) Page 49

Fig.1: "Right – VE from C35" should read "Right – VE from C36". Also, "Left + VE from C36" should read "Left + VE from C35".

### VIDEO FADER (JAN 87) Page 24

Fig.5. The polarity of C2 should be reversed.

# Berwick

(ELECTRONICS) LTD.

60 Woodgrange Road,  
London E7 0QH.  
Telephone: 01-519 2438

### BARGAIN PACKS

		Price inc VAT
BE1	5 Ass Rocker Switches push fit	2.00
BE2	5 Ass Micro Switches	2.00
BE3	12 Ass Slide Switches	2.00
BE4	25 Ass Din/Coak Chassis Skts	2.00
BE5	16 Ass Heat Sinks	2.00
BE6	5 Ass Volume Controls	2.00
BE7	100 Ass Electrolytic Caps. Axial	2.00
BE8	100 Ass Electrolytic Caps. Radial	2.00
BE9	60 Ass Feet Box/Cabinet	2.00
BE10	25 Ass Control Knobs	2.00
BE11	100 Ass. Resistors	2.00

### ABS BOXES BLACK OR WHITE

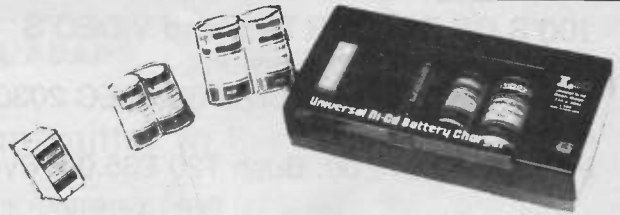
BMB1	77x56x37mm with lid	1.20
BMB2	95x71x35mm with lid	1.30
BMB3	115x95x37mm with lid	1.55
BMB4	207x122x77mm with lid	4.05
BMB5	145x95x55mm with lid	2.15
BMB6	222x152x60mm with lid	2.90

### ALUMINIUM BOXES

BAB7	234"x5¼"x1½" with lid	1.10
BAB8	4"x4"x1½" with lid	1.35
BAB9	4"x2¾"x1½" with lid	1.10
BAB10	4"x5¼"x1½" with lid	1.45

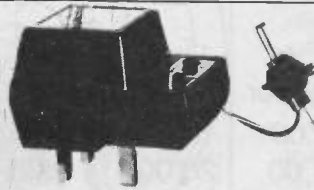
### TOOLS

KRT100	Multi Tester 8 Ranges	5.75
5TW	5PCS Min. Cutter/Pier set	7.40
5T41	5PCS Min S/Driver set, metal handle	1.17
MC642	6PCS Min S/Driver set, plastic handle	0.77
AD12	12V Min PCB Power Drill 8-1.2mm	5.32
S1815	240v 15w Soldering Iron	2.87
S1340	240v 25w Soldering Iron	2.81
S13110	Solder Iron Stand with Sponge	2.26
ST503A	Helping Hands (Soldering Assistor)	1.99
KDT80	Pick Up Tool (Small Component use)	1.79
H.28	Small Craft Knife (Snap Off Blade)	0.40
H.80	Large Craft Knife (Snap Off Blade)	0.81
MV311	Mini Vice (Suction Base) Metal/Plastic	1.00
MD316	Mini Hand Drill Brass/Plastic	1.15
JC7510	4PCS S/Steel Tweezer Set	3.70



### RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES/CHARGER

		Price inc VAT
NRAA	NI CAD Rechargeable Battery AA Size	1.02
C	NI CAD Rechargeable Battery C Size	1.99
D	NI CAD Rechargeable Battery D Size	2.10
PP3B	NI CAD Rechargeable Battery PP3 Size	5.79
398	NI CAD Universal Charger for above	6.50



Price  
inc VAT



Price  
inc VAT

### POWER SUPPLIES

8BLUX	3-12V DC Unregulated	2.67
REG12	6-12V DC Regulated	5.32

### POWER SUPPLIES

P53A	13.8V DC Stabilized 3A (For C.B. Use)	18.00
------	--	-------



ACCESS/VISA CARD ORDER  
£10.00 MINIMUM VALUE



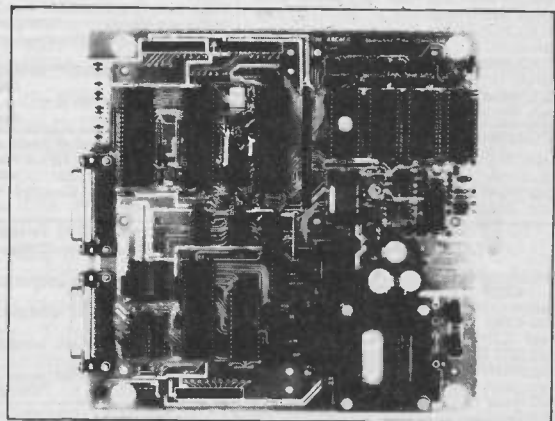
POSTAGE & PACKING  
PLEASE ADD  
FOR ONE ITEM £1.00  
FOR TWO OR MORE £1.50

PERSONAL CALLERS  
WELCOME  
SHOP HOURS  
MON-SAT 9am-6pm

## The Archer Z80 SBC

The SDS ARCHER – The Z80 based single board computer chosen by professionals and OEM users.

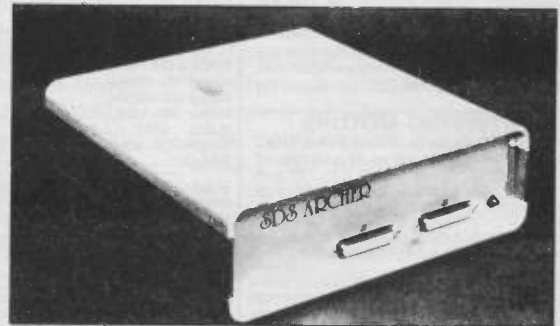
- ★ Top quality board with 4 parallel and 2 serial ports, counter-timers, power-fail interrupt, watchdog timer, EPROM & battery backed RAM.
  - ★ **OPTIONS:** on board power supply, smart case, ROMable BASIC, Debug Monitor, wide range of I/O & memory extension cards.
- from £185 + VAT.



## The Bowman 68000 SBC

The SDS BOWMAN – The 68000 based single board computer for advanced high speed applications.

- ★ Extended double Eurocard with 2 parallel & 2 serial ports, battery backed CMOS RAM, EPROM, 2 counter-timers, watchdog timer, powerfail interrupt, & an optional zero wait state half megabyte D-RAM.
  - ★ Extended width versions with on board power supply and case.
- from £295 + VAT.



# Sherwood Data Systems Ltd

Sherwood House, The Avenue, Farnham Common, Slough SL2 3JX. Tel. 02814-5067

# BESCO LIMITED

## T/A NORTH WEST ELECTRONICS

### 100'S OF COLOUR TV's and VIDEO'S

Ex-rental and repossessions.

All makes in stock; Philips G8, GEC 2030, Hitachi 191, Bush 718 take these off the pile at only £15.00 each!

Philips G11 £40.00, Bush T20 £35.00, Pye KT3 £45.00 etc, etc.

### EXCELLENT WORKING VHS SHARPS ELECTRONIC VIDEO ONLY £105.00 (7300 mod)

Other makes in stock inc; Hitachi, National Panasonic, Ferguson, Sharps (all models).

Due to our excess video stocks and limited time we have electronics VHS VIDEO'S with slight faults from only £60.00.

Ex equipment spares (tested and working)

Make	I.F.	Decoder	Line O.P	Power	Conver- gence	Mains Panel	Tube Base	Frame	Cust control
G11	13.50	11.00	18.00	18.00	4.00	1.00	2.00	10.50	6.00
718	7.50	14.00	20.00	3.00	5.00			14.00	
T20/22	X	14.00	18.00	17.00	5.00			14.00	
T26	X	16.00	20.00	17.00	5.00			X	

(All prices inclusive of postage but plus VAT, cheque with order please)

Call in at **NORTH WEST ELECTRONICS, LAUREL STREET, LEEDS ROAD, BRADFORD, W. YORKSHIRE** OR phone **(0274 660995)** for details.

#### OSCILLOSCOPES

TELEQUIPMENT D75. Dual Trace 50MHz. Delay Sweep. With Manual	£325
TELEQUIPMENT D61. Dual Trace 10MHz. With Manual	£150
TELEQUIPMENT D43. Dual Trace 15MHz. With Manual	£100
TELEQUIPMENT S54A. Single Trace 10MHz. Solid State. With Manual	£110

COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS	
RACAL RA17L. 500KHz-30 MHz. With Manual.	only £150 each
EDDYSTONE 730/4. 480KHz-30MHz. With Manual	only £110 each

#### MULTIMETERS

AVO 8 Complete with Batteries & Leads from	£50
Leather Cases available	£10
AVO 8 MkV. Complete with Batteries, Leads and Case	£90
AVO TEST SET No 1 (Military version of AVO 8) Complete with Batteries, Leads & Carrying Case	£65
AVO Model 7X. Complete with Batteries, Leads & Carrying Case	£40
AVO type TEST LEADS Red & Black with 2 Croc Clips & 2 Prods (P&P £2)	£5
ANALOGUE POCKET MULTIMETERS. PHILIPS/TAYLOR/AVO etc. Complete with Batteries & Leads from	£10
AVO TRANSISTOR TESTER TT169. Handheld GO/NOGO for In-situ Testing. Complete with Batteries, leads & instructions (P&P £3)	unused £18

#### STEPPING MOTORS

TYPE 1. 200 Steps per rev. 4 Phase (5 wire). 12/24V. Torque 25oz inch/will run on 5V with reduced torque)	£5 each
TYPE 2. 6/12 Steps per rev. 3 Phase. 12/24V (will work on 5V)	£2 each
5 off	£7.50
TYPE 3. NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS. 24 Steps per rev. 4 wire 5V 3.3Amps 0-250 rpm 0-200 PPS	£6 each
TYPE 4. 200 Steps per rev. 120V (3 wire) Torque 25 oz inch	£4 each
TYPE 7. WARNER 24 Steps. per rev. 3 Phase (6 wire). 28V. Holding Torque 45 oz inch	£5 each

Used equipment - with 30 days guarantee. Manuals supplied if possible. This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for Lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods & Carriage. Callers welcome 9 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. Mon-Fri (until 8 p.m. Thurs)

#### STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL

Telephone: 0734 68041

#### SPECIAL OFFERS

COSSOR OSCILLOSCOPE VDU150. Dual Trace 35MHz. Delay Sweep. Solid State Portable 8 x 10cm Display with Manual	NOW ONLY £180 each
Optional Front Protection Cover containing 2 Probes & Viewing Hood	£10
SOLARTRON OSCILLOSCOPE CD1400. Dual Beam 15MHz with Manual	ONLY £85 each
AVOVALVETESTERCT160. Suitcase style. 22 Bases. (P&P) £7	ONLY £25 each

B + K Precision CRT Restorer/Analyser Model 467. Supplied with 2 bases and Manual (P&P £7)	only £125 each
LABGEAR Colour Bar Generator KG1. 8 Test patterns (P&P £4)	only £40 each

DISK DRIVE PSU. 240V 1N; 5V 1.6A & 12V 1.5A out. Size: W125mm. H75mm. D180mm. Cased Un-used. (P&P £2)	only £10
QWERTY KEYBOARD (as in LYNX MICRO). Push to make. Cased (P&P £2)	only £5
SWITCHED MODE PSU ± 12V 0.25A; 5V 15A etc	£20 each p&p £3.
Some DISK DRIVE always available - please enquire.	
DATRON 3000 PROM COPIER (copies up to 10)	£150 each p&p £7.

#### NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE 605. Dual Trace 60MHz. Delay Sweep. Component Tester	£583
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE 203.6. Dual Trace 20MHz. Component Tester with 2 probes	£314
All Other Models Available	

BLACK STAR FREQUENCY COUNTERS (P&P £4)	
Meteor 100-100MHz	£39
Meteor 600-600MHz	£126
Meteor 1000-1GHz	£175
BLACK STAR JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GENERATOR. Sine/Square/Triangle. 0.1Hz 500KHz (P&P £4)	£110

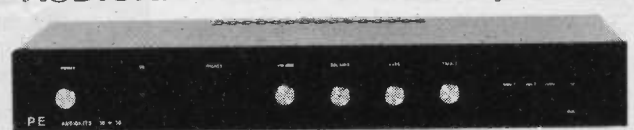
HUNG CHANG DMM 7030 3½ digit. Hand held 28 ranges including 10 Amp AC/DC 0.1%. Complete with Battery & Leads. (P&P £4)	£39.50
AS ABOVE. DMM6010. 0.25%. £33.50	

OSCILLOSCOPES PROBES. Switched x 1; x 10 (P&P £2)	£11
---	-----

#### ISOLATING TRANSFORMER

240V Out-500VA £15 (P&P £5); 100VA £6 p&p £2	
24V Out-500VA £6 (P&P £5); 200VA £4 (P&P £4)	

### AUDIOKITS Precision Components



### The new PE 30 + 30 integrated Amplifier (featured Practical Electronics Feb-April 87)

The PE 30 + 30 integrated amplifier is the first to benefit from Graham Nalty's research into Temperature Generated Distortion in transistors. As a result it exhibits a smoothness and musicality normally only expected from expensive valve amplifiers. Advanced power supply electronics and the use of Holco precision resistors in critical positions reaffirm its ability to give greater musical pleasure from your records, CDs and tapes. Yet you can buy the complete kit from AUDIOKITS for under £160 to build it yourself.

#### Complete Kits

PE 30 + 30 standard 30W	£154.00
PE 30 + 30 standard with Extra Output Transistors for 40W	£162.50
PE 30 + 30 Audiophile improved version	
40W Output	£350

All parts for PE 30 + 30 are available separately.

Semi Conductors	Resistors	Hardware
MC7818CT 70p	100R, 2K2, 4K7 Bulk Foil £4.50	IN4148 4p
BC184C 12p	68K, 220K Bulk Foil £9	IN4002 5p
BC214C 12p	1R, 1W, Holco H2 £1.15	IN5401 15p
BC547C 12p	10R, Holco H8 70p	25A 200V Bridge £2.75
2SB737 75p	15R Holco H8 55p	35A 200V Bridge
2SD786 75p	22R1-442K Holco.H8 35p	Motorola BYW62 £7
BD243C 80p	681R 1W Holco H2 40p	
BD244C 80p	15R-470K ¼W Metal Film 4p	Push Button Switch
MJ11015 66	1R-470K ½W Metal Film 7p	Silver Plated
MJ11016 £5.50		2 pole o/o 80p
2N4401 25p		4 pole o/o £1.20
2N4403 25p		Button (Black) 25p
MPSA06 25p		Gold Plated Phono Chassis socket £2
MPSA56 25p		TO3 Silicone Insulators 20p
OP2767 £8.25		TO-220 Silicone Insulators 15p
MAT02FH £8		

For details please send : 9" x 4" SAE to  
AUDIOKITS, 6 MILL CLOSE, BORROWASH,  
DERBY DE7 3GU. TEL: 0332-674929.



# MORE ABOUT WOODPECKER

BY RON A. ADAMS

## The most powerful transmitter in the world

*Russian pulser now on the very low frequency band (VLF) 100kHz.*

THE Russian pulsers were first heard during the winter of 1976-77. Because this winter was a very severe one in most of the United States, it was speculated that the Russians were possibly interfering with the weather using very high power radio transmissions. This theory was widely circulated through the American media creating more paranoia about secret scientific experiments behind the Iron Curtain. However, no feasible scientific evidence has ever been amassed to support this hypothesis.

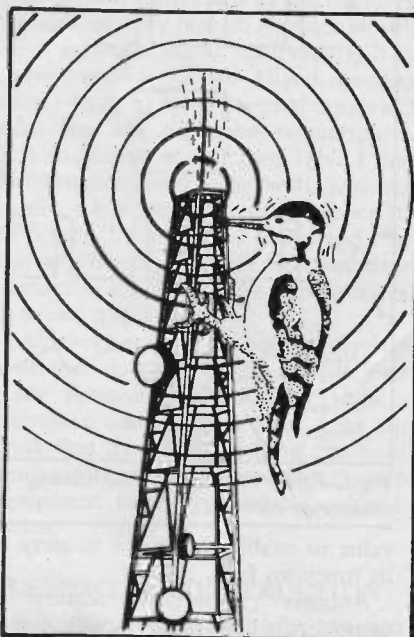
Woodpecker is a wideband signal that consists of pulses spread out over a range of more than 100kHz. The amount of these pulses can vary, but using an oscilloscope shows that ten per second is a common number. The characteristic sound akin to a woodpecker rapping on wood resulted in the adoption of the obvious nickname. Woodpecker was commonly heard on the following frequencies:

3261kHz	6880kHz	12446kHz
3357kHz	7750kHz	13359kHz
4484kHz	8010kHz	13572kHz
4775kHz	8626kHz	14774kHz
5071kHz	9482kHz	15595kHz
5865kHz	11488kHz	15814kHz
6461kHz	12095kHz	17540kHz

However, this enigmatic signal seems to have ceased operation on the above frequencies and is now sitting on the VLF band at 100kHz. Not many people would be aware of this, since the lowest frequency that domestic or communication receivers operate on is 150kHz. I stumbled on it by accident while doing some VLF reception experiments. Woodpecker appeared on VLF a few months ago, and the phenomenal signal strength indicates transmitted power of millions of watts.

This utilisation of VLF and very high transmitted power seems to back up the popular theory that the Russians are researching, and using, the theories of Nicola Tesla. He believed that it was possible to transmit electrical power without intervening wires. Indeed, Tesla built a transmitter at Long Island, sixty miles from New York City, and claims to have transmitted power across the world.

The theory that the Russians have carried on his researches gained momentum when it was discovered that



they had visited an elderly gentleman in Canada, who had worked closely with Tesla in the early part of this century. Are then the Russians engaged in transmitted power experiments? Possibly, but another more sinister hypothesis is periodically put forward, that Woodpecker is being used for mind control. Many dismiss this as an absurd notion, but an interesting book was published in 1962 by Leningrad State University on Instruction from the Editorial Council of the University of Leningrad.

It was translated into English in 1963 under the title "Experiments in Distant Influence. Discoveries by Russia's Foremost Para-psychologist - Professor L.L. Vasiliev". This book describes, and gives the results of, experiments done with telepathy and the triggering of conditioned reflexes by high voltage, low/high frequency transmitted electromagnetic fields. On page 29 of this fascinating book, the following significant statements are made; "low frequency fields produce a highly excitatory effect on isolated nerves and nerve centres when in vivo in their natural setting in the organism". Also; "it is of the utmost importance to note that low-frequency electromagnetic fields can apparently affect the human cerebral cortex, and hence higher nervous activity".

Reference (21) on page 230 further states, as an addition to the above, "sub-

sensory or sub-threshold reactions: Those responses to the stimulation of receptor organs which reach the cerebral cortex but are not consciously noted owing to insufficient intensity of the stimuli. It is however, possible to establish conditioned reflexes to such unnoticed responses".

Researches in parapsychology have pointed to the fact that 24-75% of all humans exhibit psychophysiological sensitivity to magnetic and electrical fields in the VLF range corresponding to brain wave spectra. These fields can supposedly produce erratic behaviour in humans, and presumably animals.

Despite this, Woodpecker is likely to be nothing more sinister than over-the-horizon or low-level radar. It is common knowledge that both the United States and the Soviet Union are working flat out on such systems. Low-level radar is given top priority, because of gaps in defence systems. Conventional radar is limited in range, and spy satellites are slow in providing information. Conventional radar systems are in the microwave range, using low power and giving sharp reflections from approaching aircraft. Unfortunately, microwaves cannot propagate beyond the horizon, being 'line of sight' frequencies.

However, conventional short wave frequencies can propagate beyond the horizon. The obvious drawback to using conventional short wave frequencies is the massive transmitting power and gigantic receiving installations required. For example, an experimental low-level radar installation in Maine USA, had a transmitting aerial 2276 feet wide and 135 feet high. It was fed by 21 transmitters, each with 100 kilowatts output. Obviously, VLF low-level radar installations would require much larger transmitting and receiving installations. In fact we are talking about hundreds of square miles for an efficient VLF aerial. Hardly an installation that can be kept secret is it?

In conclusion, I leave the enigma of Woodpecker suspended and open to further conjecture, and in all probability we can accept the low-level radar theory. The chilling thought remains though that a powerful transmitter like Woodpecker could perhaps produce unforeseen mental side effects.

PI

Individual components used in hifi are often not up to spec., or have some structural disadvantage. The solution is to upgrade selectively with more stable parts.

# COMPONENT TECHNOLOGY

PART ONE BY GRAHAM NALTY

## Changing components with military precision – a sound decision

IF you read carefully through any specialist HiFi magazine you will notice that more and more attention is being paid to the quality of components used inside amplifiers, tuners, tape decks and compact disc players. The reason is that every resistor, capacitor, diode, transistor, valve, switch, potentiometer, cable and connector influence (= changes = distorts) the sound quality. This does not only apply to those parts which actually handle the audio signal voltage, but also applies to parts used in power supplies. If all the electronics parts we used behaved *exactly* as their description implied there would be no problem.

Electronic parts are not the physical realisation of perfect or ideal components. If you look at their detailed specifications, you will see that resistors vary in value with temperature; capacitors suffer from dielectric loss and dielectric absorption; the voltage across a diode varies with current; the gain of a transistor varies with changes in any one of several parameters; anode current in a valve varies with temperature and so on. Good design can reduce the effects of changes in the components, but can not eliminate them.

### PARAMETERS

If we accept the argument that changes in a component parameter can affect the sound quality of a signal passing through the component, then it is reasonable to assume that a component which has a lower change in that same parameter will distort the signal less. So the goal is to obtain, and use in our hifi amplifiers, components with the most stable performance. The audio industry is just starting to look at component quality in detail. The instrumentation and military electronics industries have always had component quality as the foremost design requirement to their purpose. An instrument manufacturer requires his product to measure accurately and to keep on measuring accurately. Most electronic instrument are used at local ambient temperatures in various parts of the world, so they have to remain accurate over a range of temperatures. Military equipment may be used anywhere in the world and the components used must be not only able to withstand wide temperature variations, but remain sufficiently stable in

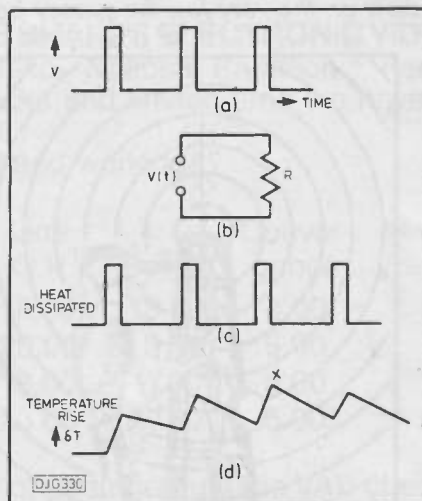


Fig.1. Effect of pulse signal heating resistance element

value to enable the circuit to carry out its functions fully.

Another important feature of components used in military equipment which also applies to components in civil aircraft and railway signalling is reliability. The component must not fail. At worst the failure of a component in some situations can cause loss of life. In other situations the failure of a component can have very expensive results if a train is halted, an aircraft is grounded or an industrial process using very expensive machinery is halted. All these industries require components of a higher 'quality' that are more expensive to manufacture than we have been used to using in audio electronics.

Experience shows that when we substitute a higher grade component in an audio circuit, the sound quality is judged to be improved. It is not within the scope of this article to suggest whether such an improvement means that the sound is more pleasant to listen to, or that it sounds closer to the sound of the live instrument or voice that was recorded. The overall commercial viewpoint is that most people who are sufficiently interested will pay more of their hard earned cash to enjoy the sound of their hifi system using the higher grade component.

It is not enough to simply substitute a more expensive component and expect the sound quality to be improved. We would simply be going on an upwards cost spiral which bore little value in relation to the cost. For example about

10 years ago you could walk into a hifi shop and buy a very expensive hifi amplifier that sounded hardly any better than one at a third of the price. Of course you got more power – and also more useless knobs and switches. If you want to use better quality components in your hifi system, you need to understand why such components sound better and choose your components for the right reasons.

### RESISTORS

I will start with resistors because on the surface these are the simplest components. If you were to have asked any good audio engineer five years ago about resistors, you could have been told simply that metal film types are best because they have the lowest noise and that it is better to use close tolerance types such as metal film or metal oxide to avoid gain imbalance between channels of a stereo amplifier. This is only a very small part of the story. Let us start with metal film resistors because they are so easily and so cheaply available today – a 1% 1/4watt metal film resistor costs typically 5p through regular suppliers advertising in the magazine. If you are still using 5% carbon resistors in your hifi, we have already overtaken you. Readers who have followed my articles on the PE 30 + 30 will be aware that I have recommended the use of Holco H8 resistors in certain critical positions. I have done so with good reason because I have found by my own listening experience that Holco resistors *do* improve the sound when they are used in place of standard lower cost metal film types. That is observation. What are the *plausible* causes of differences in two types of metal film resistors?

- a) Changes in resistor value due to temperature changes.
- b) Changes in resistance due to humidity.
- c) 'Dissimilar metal' effects at the connection between the resistor and its lead.
- d) Inductive and capacitive effects in metal film.

Temperature effects will be examined first. The easiest way to illustrate this point is to consider the effect of a resistor which is subjected to voltage pulses at intervals. Fig.1a shows the voltage applied to the resistor. Fig.1b shows the circuit. Fig.1c shows the relationship

between heat dissipated in the resistor with time, which is equal to the power applied to the resistor,  $V_2/R$ . As the resistor element heats up, it will lose heat by conduction:

$$\text{Heat conducted away from resistor} = k(T_1 - T_2)$$

where

$T_1$  = temperature of resistor element  
 $T_2$  = temperature of insulating material  
 and K is a constant.

The faster that the heat is conducted away from the resistor element, the lower the temperature rise at any point in time. In Fig.1d, we see the temperature rise in the resistor element. As the pulse is applied, the resistor heats up rapidly. If the pulse duration is short we can assume that the temperature rises uniformly with time. In practice the temperature rise will slow down slightly as heat is conducted away. At the end of the pulse, no power is applied to the resistor; no further heat energy is applied. There is a temperature difference between the resistor element and the ambient temperature so heat is conducted away via the insulating material. Thus the lower the thermal resistance of the resistor body, the faster that heat is taken away from the resistor element and the lower its mean temperature. A second pulse will raise the temperature further, but the heat will conduct away faster due to the higher temperature difference. At some point, shown by X on the diagram, the average heat dissipation will equal the average heat from the pulse, and some form of equilibrium is reached.

Imagine that the pulses are replaced by bangs on a big bass drum and we wish to superimpose the sound of a female singer. The variations in resistance will modulate the voice and change in its level. If we take a typical resistor of 50ppm/°C of 100K ohm and assume that the variations in temperature due to the bass drum is 10°C we can work out the change in resistance during the cycle.

$$\frac{1}{\delta T} \times \frac{\delta R}{R} = 50 \times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$$

$$R = 10^5, T = 10^{\circ}\text{C}$$

Change in resistance

$$= 50 \times 10^{-6} \times R \times \delta T$$

$$= 50 \times 10^{-6} \times 10^5 \times 10$$

$$= 50 \text{ ohms or } 1 \text{ part in } 2000$$

If we use a carbon resistor with a temperature of 1000 ppm/°C, we would get a change in resistance of 1 part in 100!

Under such circumstances, the sound of a drum will modulate the sound level of a vocalist, and of course the singer will modulate the sound of the drum. The two factors which will affect the distortion caused by temperature variations are:

- Temperature coefficient of resistor.
- Thermal conductivity of the

HOLCO TYPE	BSE 9111-N001			COMMERCIAL	
	STYLE	WATTAGE @ 70°C	TEMPERATURE RISE	WATTAGE @ 70°C	TEMPERATURE RISE
H10	H	0.063	14°C	0.1	20°C
H8	J	0.125	28°C	0.25	40°C
H4	K	0.25	32°C	0.5	55°C
H2	L	0.5	43°C	1.0	65°C

**Table 1.** Ratings of Holco resistors

resistor body.

As the Holco resistor which I have tested had the same specified temperature coefficient as the ordinary metal films they replace (but could well have a better actual coefficient), it is quite possible that the Holco resistors have a body of lower thermal resistance than their less expensive counterparts. It is interesting to note from Table 1 that Holco resistors of a higher wattage rating exhibit a lower temperature rise per watt of power. I have heard it claimed that the substitution of an H2 Holco resistor in place of an H8 gives an improvement in sound quality.

Although resistors exhibit changes in resistance due to humidity, and 'higher grade' resistors have a lower change in resistance due to damp heat, I do not think that this factor in itself can have much effect on the performance of audio equipment used in domestic environments.

## ELEMENTAL CONSTRUCTION

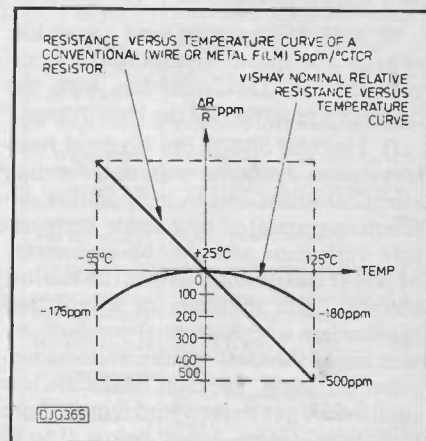
It is quite possible that the connection between the resistor lead and the resistor element has some sonic effect similar to a switch or plug-socket connection. A more expensive product can have a higher grade connection. In the Holco resistor range 'the ends . . . are gold plated to ensure good electrical contact with the end caps'. The source of this information is the Holco specification leaflet. This is a typical example of how a 'better quality' component might exhibit sonic improvements that might not be obvious from its published specifications.

Metal film resistors are wound in a spiral and so exhibit inductive effects. This is a point that is not generally realised amongst audio designers. There are some instances in which audio designers have used very high grade carbon resistors (i.e. military spec components which would never get near any audio constructors catalogues) to achieve better sonic performance at high frequencies, but I do not have any information on the exact types used, or any opinions on their comparative sound quality with metal films. It is interesting to note that special non-spiralled resistors can be manufactured from the Holco range, but only up to 1k resistance and at a higher price. Single turn spirals are available for values up to 2k. It is obvious that the type of spiral could affect sound quality, but it is not easy to predict exactly

how, except through listening tests, and only resistor manufacturers are equipped to do any research in this area. This is another possible instance in which quality of manufacture can affect sonic performance without any evidence being available in the specifications.

If metal film resistors exhibit characteristics which are not absolutely ideal, then bulk metal foil resistors have some of the answers:

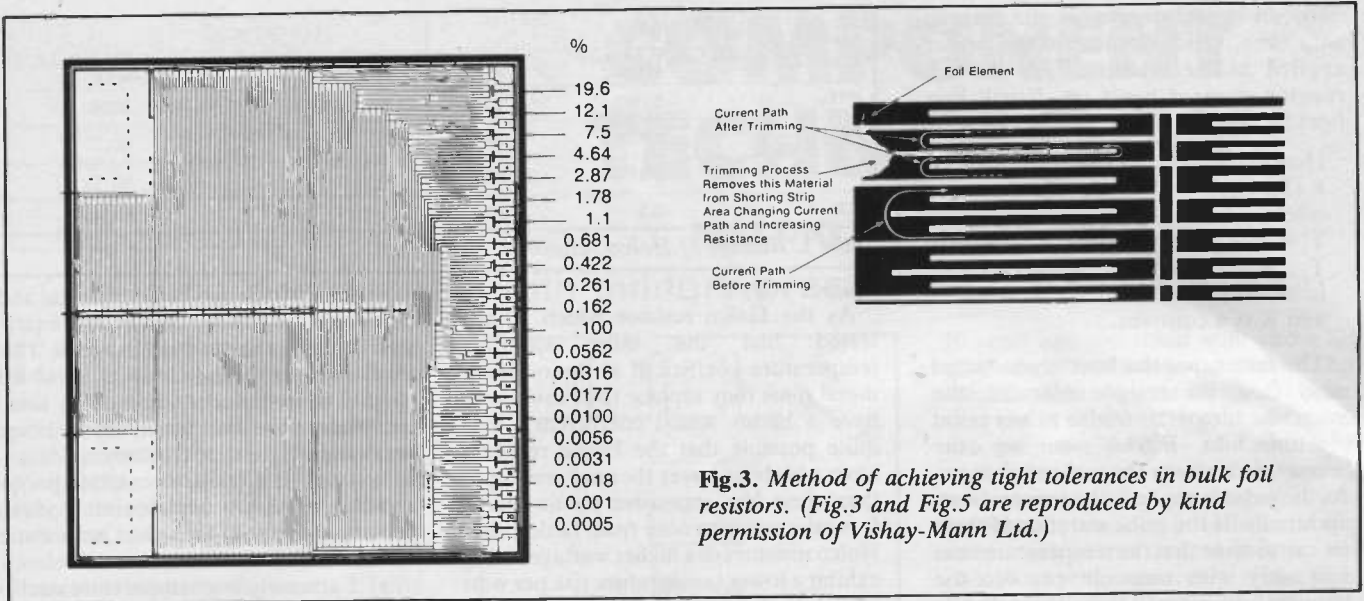
- Extremely low temperature coefficients as a result of controlling two opposing physical phenomena. The coefficients of thermal expansion of the resistive alloy and the substrate are different. This creates a compressive stress on the resistive alloy for a rise in temperature. The change in resistance due to the compressive stress is equal and opposite to the increase of resistance with temperature (Fig.2).



**Fig.2.** Comparison between the Vishay resistance versus temperature (TCR) behaviour with a conventional 5ppm/°C TCR precision wire or precision metal film behaviour

- Very tight resistance tolerance is achieved by trimming various adjusting points that have been designed into the photoetched pattern of the resistive element. Trimming the pattern at one of these points will force the current to seek a longer path, thereby raising the resistance value by a specific percentage (Fig.3).

- Inductive effects are self cancelling because no two resistance paths carry current in the same direction. Capacitive effects are minimised by developing the lumped capacitance in series. The result is that bulk foil resistors perform extremely well under high frequency and pulsed signal conditions. Inductance is below 1μH and capacitance below 1pF.



**Fig.3.** Method of achieving tight tolerances in bulk foil resistors. (Fig.3 and Fig.5 are reproduced by kind permission of Vishay-Mann Ltd.)

d) Two factors contribute to the extremely low noise of bulk foil resistors. The resistive alloy is a solid metal and its molecular structure is unaltered by processing. Secondly, due to the photo-etched pattern, the current paths are smooth and uniform. There are thus no variations in the width which will produce current variations and which would be a source of noise.

e) Bulk foil resistors have a very low voltage coefficient, typically 0.1 ppm/volt applied. This compares with the figure of 5 ppm/volt for the Holco range.

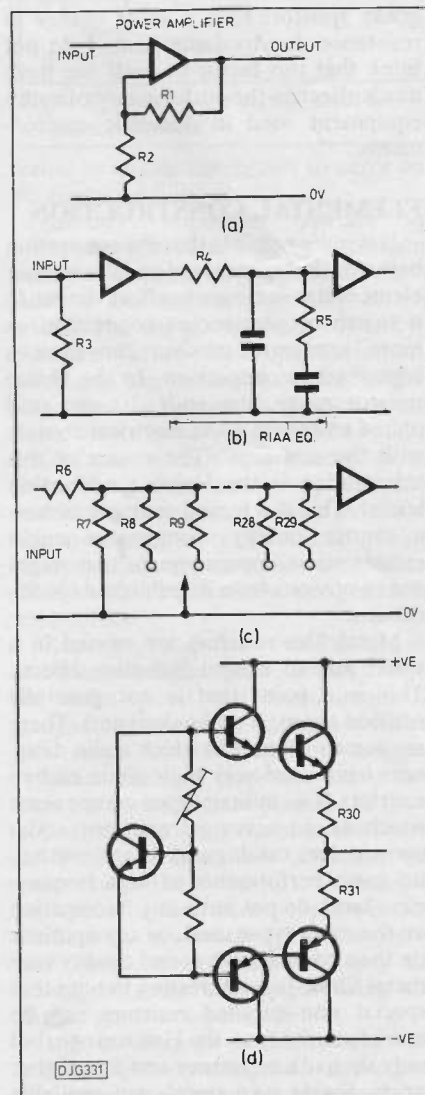
f) Thermal effects can occur in resistors due to dissimilar materials forming electrical joints and to temperature differences generated by outside temperature variations and also by asymmetry of power distribution within the resistor element. The substrate of a bulk foil resistor has a high thermal conductivity that keeps the temperature uniform between the leads. Thermal EMFs are less than 0.5µV per degree lead temperature difference (some types below 0.1µV/degree) and less than 4µV per watt of power dissipated in the resistor.

## BULK FOIL

In sonic terms the performance of bulk foil resistors is excellent and a big step closer to the real thing. But they are expensive, costing several pounds each. Few people will wish to afford the cost of using only bulk foil resistors in their amplifier, so it is useful to give some guidelines on the places where they will achieve the most significant sonic improvements.

Fig.4a shows a power amplifier and the first place to fit a bulk foil resistor is the main output to input resistor R1. The gain of the amplifier is a function of R1 and R2 and as R1 handles a much larger voltage than R2 this is the more critical. In a low distortion high feedback amplifier, it might prove an interesting

exercise to compare the harmonic distortion figures between amplifiers identical except for carbon resistors in the feedback circuit of one, and bulk foil resistors in the other.



**Fig.4.** Circuit locations where higher quality resistors are most profitably used.

Another location for the profitable use of bulk foil resistors is the cartridge loading resistor, though I do not claim to understand fully the effects. However, it is well known amongst hifi dealers that the sound of a cartridge can be greatly changed by change of resistor value. My own observation is that the sound of a cartridge can be significantly changed by a higher quality resistor of the same value.

It would also appear that the 'quality' of resistor may affect the tracking ability of a cartridge. The only explanation which I can offer is that noise in the resistor is fed back into the mechanical parts of the cartridge as vibration. Or perhaps temperature effects of resistance caused by the output from the cartridge.

If you are spending over £50 on your cartridge, can you honestly justify spending under £1 on a pair of Holco resistors for loading it? It is an interesting argument to suggest that a cartridge costing over £50 should be loaded by bulk foil resistors costing almost £10. It would be an interesting exercise to take two cartridges by the same manufacturer priced about £10 apart, loading the more expensive one with metal film resistors, and the lower priced model with bulk foil resistors.

The next profitable application of bulk foil resistors is in the RIAA equalisation circuits. In the passive circuit of Fig.4c, R4 would be the most critical. The final application for bulk foil resistors is in a switched volume control. Both carbon and conductive plastic potentiometers have a high temperature coefficient, much higher than metal film resistors. Even in an amplifier using standard metal film resistors a 'high quality' potentiometer is the weak link and a 23 position switch coupled with the same number of bulk foil resistors is the ideal but very expensive solution. The cost can be cut to a fraction if only R7 and those

two or three resistors switched at normal listening levels are bulk foils.

The final location for bulk foil resistors lies in the emitter resistors of the main power transistors. I myself have observed significant sonic improvements from replacing either wirewound, or low cost metal film resistors, with a number of 1W Holco resistors in parallel. Bulk foil power resistors are available in T0-3 (Vishay) and H pack (Alpha) which have a power rating of 10 watts when fixed to a heat sink and would seem to be ideal for this application.

**NEXT MONTH:** Part Two looks at capacitors in detail, and takes a brief glance at semiconductors.

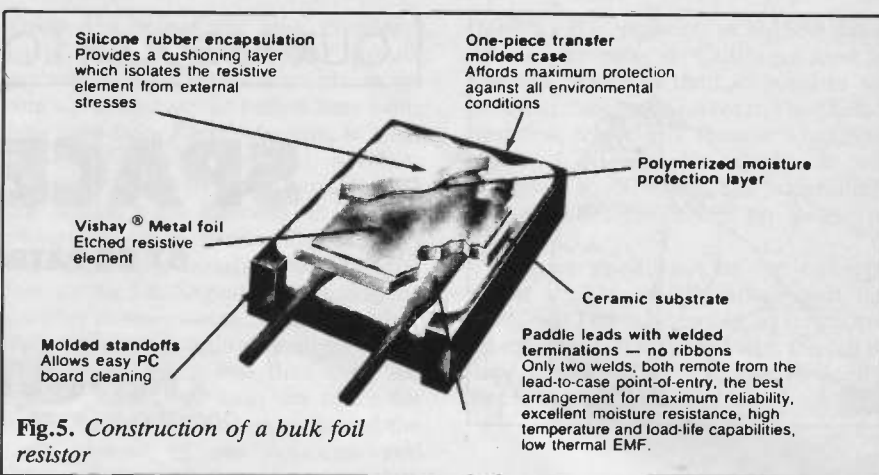


Fig.5. Construction of a bulk foil resistor

Tel: (0983) 292847

## Xen-Electronics

Tel: (0983) 292847

Specialised Electronic Component Supplies  
Just a small selection from 100's of thousands of stock items

<p><b>4000 SERIES</b></p> <p>4001UB 0.13 4011B 0.13 4011UB 0.13 4012B 0.14 4013B 0.20 4017B 0.31 4019B 0.33 4020B 0.44 4023B 0.17 4024B 0.27 4025B 0.13 4028B 0.33 4030B 0.19 4040B 0.33 4042B 0.28 4049B 0.18 4050B 0.19 4053B 0.33 4063B 0.47 4066B 0.22 4068B 0.14 4069B 0.13 4070B 0.13 4071B 0.13 4078B 0.14 4081B 0.13 4100B 0.31 4111B 0.31 4114B 0.61 4151B 0.61 4158B 0.61 4543B 0.39 40174B 0.56 40192B 0.56 40193B 0.56 40194B 0.56 40373B 1.00 40374B 1.00</p>	<p><b>74LS SERIES</b></p> <p>74LS00 0.13 74LS04 0.13 74LS13 0.19 74LS14 0.28 74LS20 0.13 74LS32 0.13 74LS37 0.13 74LS42 0.28 74LS85 0.42 74LS123 0.44 74LS132 0.36 74LS139 0.31 74LS193 0.39 74LS240 0.44 74LS244 0.39 74LS245 0.50 74LS265 0.28 74LS373 0.39</p> <p><b>74HC SERIES</b></p> <p>74HC00 0.14 74HC02 0.14 74HC04 0.14 74HC11 0.14 74HC85 0.33 74HC139 0.27 74HC193 0.31 74HC240 0.44 74HC244 0.39 74HC245 0.53 74HC273 0.49 74HC354 0.32 74HC373 0.53 74HC4002 0.31 74HC4004 0.31 74HC4060 0.31</p>	<p><b>MICRO &amp; LSI</b></p> <p>MC34484BP 3.00 MC58488P 0.94 Z80A-CPU 1.30 Z80A-DART 4.28 Z80A-PIO 1.68 Z80A-SIO-0 4.96 UPD41256-15 2.65 TC5516PAL-2 3.00 ICM7217PI 4.21</p> <p><b>AD &amp; DA CONVERTERS</b></p> <p>AD7525LN 19.25 DAC80N-CBI-V 19.50 #ADC1210HCD 45.55 #ADC1211HCD 39.96 DAC0808LCN 2.46 #DAC1200HCD 18.84 #DAC1201HCD 15.15 KCL7109CPL 8.40 AD7542KN 18.94</p> <p><b>PRECISION OP-AMP</b></p> <p>UGK3029 Half/Full IC 1.43 074 Quad OP-AMP 0.98 1438 High Vol OP-AMP 5.70 1458 Dual OP-AMP 0.41 311 Comparator 0.44 324 Quad OP-AMP 0.41 3909 Elec. Attenuator 1.30 398 Temp &amp; Hold 3.96 714 Precision OP-AMP 4.46 741 OP-AMP 0.18 755A 555 Timer 20 756 Power OP-AMP 2.72</p>	<p><b>IR REMOTE IC'S</b></p> <p>SL486DP 1.20 SL490DP 2.32 ML528DP 2.73 ML528DP 2.73</p> <p><b>VOLTAGE REG'S</b></p> <p>1A Fixed Voltage Plastic TO220 Pack 78007900 Series -24V to +24V 0.45 0.1A Fixed Voltage 78L0079L00 Series Plastic TO92 Pack -15V to +15V 0.27</p> <p><b>DIODES</b></p> <p>1N4001-7 0.04 1N4148 0.02 1N4833 0.28 1N3891 1.86 1N5338B 0.36 1N5401 0.12 21DQ03 0.84 BAT785 0.10 BYV32-100 1.24 BYV95B 0.18 BYV95C 0.20 BYX71 600 1.10 BX206 0.20 40H720 1.16 40H720 1.16 M16-100R 0.83 M16-100R 1.27 M25-100 0.83 M25-100R 1.27</p>	<p><b>ZENER DIODES</b></p> <p>BZ78C2V7 0.05 BZ78C4V3 0.06 BZ78C5V1 0.06 BZ78C7V5 0.06 BZ78C9V1 0.06 BZ78C10 0.06 BZ78C11 0.06 BZ78C15 0.06</p> <p><b>BRIDGE REC'S</b></p> <p>KBP8C08 1.42 SK8202LSA 0.43 KB40D 0.85 W005 0.26</p> <p><b>TRANSISTORS</b></p> <p>BC107 0.09 BC108 0.08 BC182 0.08 BC212 0.09 BC327B 0.08 BC546B 0.09 BC556A 0.08 BD131 0.40 BD233 0.33 BF259 0.26 BSR50 0.44 BU548P 2.65 BU558 5.70 IRF520 1.75 J112 0.30 100A007 0.10 100A050V 0.17 330V16V 0.12 470V10V-A 0.30 470V50V 0.30 1000V16V 0.15 220V016V 0.30 470V025V 1.58</p> <p><b>CAPACITORS</b></p> <p>47µF63V-A 0.08 10µF35V 0.05 22µF100V 0.17 33µF16V 0.05 47µF35V 0.17 100µ007 0.10 100µF50V 0.17 330V16V 0.12 470V10V-A 0.30 470V50V 0.30 1000V16V 0.15 220V016V 0.30 470V025V 1.58</p> <p><b>CAPACITORS SCREW TERMINAL</b></p> <p>150µF450V 6.32 470µF250V 5.70</p>	<p>2N3704 0.10 2N3819 0.40 2N5307 0.20 2N5308 0.20</p> <p><b>IC SOCKETS TURNED PIN 6-40WAY</b></p> <p>Price/PIN 2.9p</p> <p><b>PLAIN LOW COST 6-40WAY</b></p> <p>Price/PIN 0.7p</p> <p><b>IC SOCKET ROUND</b></p> <p>3PIN 0.17 8PIN 0.38 10PIN 0.42</p> <p>6WAY 0.12 12WAY 0.22 20WAY 0.56</p> <p><b>CAPACITORS A=AXIAL</b></p> <p>47µF63V-A 0.08 10µF35V 0.05 22µF100V 0.17 33µF16V 0.05 47µF35V 0.17 100µ007 0.10 100µF50V 0.17 330V16V 0.12 470V10V-A 0.30 470V50V 0.30 1000V16V 0.15 220V016V 0.30 470V025V 1.58</p> <p><b>CAPACITORS SCREW TERMINAL</b></p> <p>150µF450V 6.32 470µF250V 5.70</p>	<p>470µF385V 9.42 4700µF63V 6.27 #5500µF40V 5.25 10000µF40V 3.12</p> <p><b>RESISTORS CARBON FILM 0.25W 8%</b></p> <p>1R-10M 1.5p 0.5W 5%</p> <p><b>DISC CERAMIC</b></p> <p>47pF63V 0.03 120pF63V 0.05 1000pF63V 0.02 2200pF63V 0.03 4700pF63V 0.04 0.047µF50V 0.04 0.1µF25V 0.05 0.1µF63V 0.14</p> <p><b>MONOLITHIC MULTI-LAYER 50/100V 5/10/20%</b></p> <p>100pF-0.1µF 0.11 0.01-0.47µF 0.08</p> <p><b>POLYSTYRENE ALL 160V</b></p> <p>47pF-2700pF 0.10</p> <p><b>TANTALUM</b></p> <p>1.0µF16V 0.09 6.8µF10V 0.12 10µF10V 0.10 10µF16V 0.13 22µF16V 0.21 33µF16V 0.32 47µF6.3V 0.23 100µF6.3V 0.57 150µF6.3V 0.94</p>	<p><b>*** PROJECTS ***</b></p> <p><b>Distance Measuring Instrument</b> An accurate temperature compensated Ultrasonic measuring device. Basically designed for measuring between two parallel objects up to 26ft. (65ft with Optional Parabolic Reflector.) Applications:- Room dimensioning, Car reversing, Surveying, Robotics, Intrusion, height gauge, and lots more. OUTPUT:- Four Digit 8CD (Multi-plexed), Interfaces Indirectly to a four-Digit LCD Display board (optional). Kit comprising of:- PCB, Components, Transducers, Slide Switch, Push Switch, Thermistor, PP3 Battery Connector. KIT PRICE ..... 22.95 BUILT AND TESTED ..... 34.95</p> <p><b>Optional Extras</b> LCD Display board comprising:- 4-Digit Liquid Crystal Display with Drivers and on board DF Oscillator. KIT PRICE ..... 13.95 BUILT &amp; TESTED ..... 17.95 Ultrasonic Parabolic reflector, Distances up to 65ft have been achieved. PRICE ..... 2.95</p> <p><b>RS232 Parallel Centronics Converter</b> Ideally suited for computers that can not support Parallel Printers. Kit comprising:- PCB, Components, 36way electronics IDC Plug &amp; Patch Lead KIT PRICE ..... 17.95 BUILT &amp; TESTED or 2" Plug ..... 25.95 Sinclair QL *SER1 or 2" Plug ..... 1.42 25W "D" Type Plug or Socket ..... 0.60 Car ICE Warning Indicator KIT PRICE ..... 5.95 BUILT &amp; TESTED ..... 8.95</p> <p><b>**Z80 Based Controller Board</b> This simple to understand Z80 CPU based board has all the necessary hardware to control mental to most complex tasks. Hardware includes 16 output lines and 16 input lines, 2K static RAM and 2K EPROM. Kit comprising of:- PCB, Z80A CPU, RAM, EPROM, LOGIC, 4Mhz XTAL, R's &amp; C's, CONN'S KIT PRICE ..... 19.95 BUILT &amp; TESTED ..... 29.95</p>
--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--

**MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!**

More than 8 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your FREE information pack on the course of your choice (tick one box only).

Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/>	Radio, Audio and TV Servicing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds)	<input type="checkbox"/>	Radio Amateur Licence Exam (City & Guilds)	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/>	Car Mechanics	<input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Contracting/Installation	<input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Programming	<input type="checkbox"/>

GCE over 40 'O' and 'A' level subjects

Name \_\_\_\_\_ P. Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
International Correspondence Schools, Dept EDS 57, 312/314 High St., Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 01-643 9568 or 041-221 2926 (24 hrs).

**Microkit Ltd** **0536 744664**  
24 HR 7 DAYS/WEEK

CMOS	74LS	74HC	SAVE OVER 40% ON OUR EX EQUIPMENT MEMORIES AND EPROMS	MEMORIES DRAM 5V NMOS
00	20	25	1000's of delighted customers	4164 64Kx1 £0.88
02	20	25	1000's of delighted customers	41256 256Kx1 £2.39
04	20	25	1000's of delighted customers	4416 16Kx1 £2.80
08	20	25	1000's of delighted customers	41464 64Kx1 £2.40
10	20	25	1000's of delighted customers	2114PL SRAM 5V NMOS 1Kx4 £1.50
12	20	29	1000's of delighted customers	2128PL SRAM 5V CMOS 2Kx8 £2.50
14	20	35	1000's of delighted customers	6116PL 2Kx8 £1.30
16	20	39	1000's of delighted customers	6284PL 8Kx8 £2.40
74	20	49	1000's of delighted customers	62256PL 32Kx8 £14.50
86	20	49	1000's of delighted customers	2716 2Kx8 £1.50
88	20	49	1000's of delighted customers	2732 4Kx8 £1.20
138	40	49	1000's of delighted customers	2764 8Kx8 £1.50
139	40	49	1000's of delighted customers	27128 16Kx8 £1.75
157	40	55	1000's of delighted customers	2764 8Kx8 £2.45
158	40	55	1000's of delighted customers	2732 4Kx8 £2.65
163	55	55	1000's of delighted customers	2764 8Kx8 £2.45
166	60	60	1000's of delighted customers	27128A 16Kx8 £2.70
175	55	55	1000's of delighted customers	27256 32Kx8 £3.75
193	60	75	1000's of delighted customers	27512 512Kx8 £8.20

ADD VAT AT 15%. ORDERS UNDER £25 P&P £1. OVER £25 POSTAGE FREE. ORDERS DISPATCHED SAME DAY BEFORE 3.30 PM. DEPT (P6), 18A COLDERMEADOW AV., CORBY, NORTHANTS NN18 9AJ.

## OUR REGULAR LOOK AT ASTRONOMY



## SPACEWATCH

BY DR PATRICK MOORE OBE

*A black hole is born, and Pioneer 9,  
one of our "eyes" on the sun, finally dies*

**B**IRTH of a Black Hole? The Supernova in the Large Cloud of Magellan has continued to provide astronomers with a great deal of information. It has not behaved in the way which had been expected; for one thing it appears to be underluminous by Supernova standards. However, we now know definitely that it is of Type II, and marks the collapse of a massive star which has run out of available 'fuel'. The progenitor star has been positively identified.

Two bursts of neutrinos were recorded, arriving at different times, and it now seems that these bursts marked two stages in the story of the Supernova – first, collapse into a neutron star; second, collapse into a black hole. If this is confirmed, then for the first time we

have been able to watch the birth of a black hole, and to find out exactly when it was formed. Astronomers have always been anxious to study a supernova and its results from close range; if we cannot be privileged to see one in our Galaxy, then a supernova in the Large Cloud is the next best thing. The distance of the Cloud is given by observers at the Royal Greenwich Observatory as 155,000 light-years, though other estimates prefer 170,000 to 180,000 light-years.

The James Clerk Maxwell Telescope, on Mauna Kea, has been officially opened by the Duke of Edinburgh. It is not an optical instrument, but is designed to study radiations in the submillimetre region of the electromagnetic spectrum (1 to 0.1 mm).

A New Infra-red Camera. The James

Clerk Maxwell telescope is only one of several on Mauna Kea, and more are planned; the altitude – around 14,000 feet – is a clear advantage. There is, for example, UKIRT, the United Kingdom Infra-red Telescope, the largest of its kind in the world.

A new development takes the form of a highly sensitive infra-red camera, IRCAM, developed by Dr. Ian McLean and his colleagues from the Royal Observatory Edinburgh. IRCAM has recently been installed on UKIRT, and seems set to spark off a true revolution. It allows astronomers to "see" the sky as it would appear if our eyes were heat-sensitive – something which has never before been possible. At the heart of IRCAM is a small solid-state detector array containing almost 4,000

## The Sky This Month

**T**HE summer of 1987 remains rather a poor time for planetary observers. Mercury reaches inferior conjunction on July 4, and observers will be lucky to see it at all this month, though it may just possibly be glimpsed low in the east before sunrise during the last week. Venus is a morning object, but rises only very shortly before the Sun. Mars is out of view altogether. However, both the giant planets can be seen; Jupiter as a morning object, and Saturn, just past opposition, for much of the period of darkness, though it is well south of the celestial equator in the constellation of Ophiuchus (which is not officially ranked as a Zodiacal group, but which does intrude into the Zodiac between Scorpius and Sagittarius). Saturn's rings are wide open, so that the planet is a glorious sight in even a small telescope.

The Earth, incidentally, is at aphelion (furthest distance from the Sun) on July 4, at 152,000,000 kilometres. The Moon is full on July 11, and new on the 25th. There are no eclipses this month, and no bright comets are due, though one of the most famous of the periodical comets, Encke's, reaches perihelion on the 17th. Encke's Comet is an old friend; it has the shortest period of any known comet (3.3 years), and modern instruments can follow it all round its orbit. Near perihelion, however, it is too near the Sun in the sky to be seen, and even when it emerges from the Sun's glow the magnitude will hardly exceed 16 – well beyond the range of average amateur-sized telescopes.

Various minor meteor showers are active during July; the Delta Aquarids may have a ZHR as high as 20. (The

ZHR, or Zenithal Hourly Rate, is the number of meteors which would be visible to a naked-eye observer per hour under ideal conditions, with the shower radiant at the zenith – conditions which, needless to say, are never fulfilled!) But during the last week of the month we start to see the advance guard of the Perseid shower, the most reliable of the year. Maximum will be reached on the night of August 12-13.

Obviously summer is not the best time for observing the stars, but there is plenty to see when the Moon is not too obtrusive. Almost overhead the brilliant blue star Vega is dominant; this is one of the few stars found by IRAS, the Infra-red Astronomical Satellite, to be associated with cool material which may indicate either a planetary system or else a planetary system in the process of formation. Vega makes up a large triangle with Altair in Aquila (the Eagle) and Deneb in Cygnus (the Swan); of the three Deneb is much the faintest, but is in fact extremely powerful and remote, with a luminosity perhaps 70,000 times that of the Sun. Ursa Major, the Great Bear or Plough, is in the north-west, the W of Cassiopeia rising in the north-east; also in the north-west you can find the orange Arcturus, in Boötes (the Herdsman), which is actually the brightest star in the northern hemisphere of the sky. Very low in the south, look for the glorious star-clouds of Sagittarius, which indicate the direction of the centre of the Galaxy. The Square of Pegasus is coming into view in the east, but will be much better placed later in the year.

independent infra-red sensors operating together.

## DEATH OF A PIONEER

The passing of a pioneer is always a sad event, though in this case we are dealing with the demise not of a human being, but of a probe. Pioneer was launched on 8 November 1968, and was put into an orbit round the Sun, so that its distance ranged between 113 million and 145 million kilometres – keeping it just inside the path of the Earth. Its revolution period was 297 days.

It had many tasks. Of special importance were its studies of the solar wind, which was originally believed to be gentle and steady. Pioneer showed otherwise. There are regions of great turbulence, with fast-moving streams interacting with slower ones and producing shock-waves. Cosmic rays were also investigated – these are not rays at all, but high-velocity atomic nuclei. Cosmic rays are affected by the eleven-year solar cycle, and Pioneer 9, which functioned for more than a full cycle, proved to be highly informative.

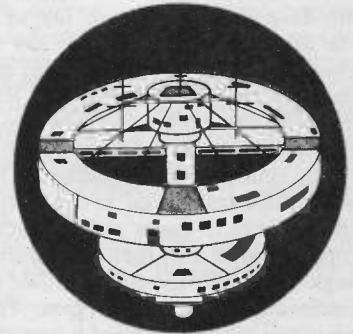
Solar activity is also of vital importance in manned space-flight; solar protons can be harmful. When

positioned behind the Sun, Pioneer 9 could help to predict solar storms, because it could monitor events on the Sun up to two weeks before they came into view from Earth – bearing in mind that the Sun takes almost a month to complete one rotation on its axis. During the Apollo lunar missions, in 1969-72, Pioneer 9 and its sisters (Pioneers 6, 7 and 8) provided hourly reports of solar activity. And in August 1972, during the greatest solar storm ever recorded, Pioneer 9 was fortuitously aligned with Pioneer 10, which was then over 200 million kilometres away en route for Jupiter. The two Pioneers measured the same masses of gas upstream and downstream, providing important data for solar physicists. They found that the gases lost half their velocity but increased markedly in temperature, so that the solar wind seems to convert much of its motion energy into thermal energy. Incidentally, during this investigation Pioneer 9 measured the highest solar windspeeds ever recorded.

Pioneer 9 lasted as an active probe for far longer than had been planned. It went on transmitting until 18 May 1983, but then 'went silent', probably because of an electrical short-circuit. Finally, in

March 1987, engineers at NASA's Ames Research Centre in California used all the equipment at their disposal to see whether they could revive it. They failed; and now, reluctantly, Pioneer 9 has been declared 'dead'. No doubt it will continue to orbit the Sun indefinitely, but signals from it can no longer be picked up.

But we should not be too unhappy about it. This gallant space-craft has performed its tasks nobly. To quote one of the scientists involved with it in all its aspects: "We're sorry to lose Pioneer 9, but it has its day in the Sun!" **PE**



# DON'T MISS A VITAL COPY!

Ever been in the middle of a project only to find the next issue sold out? An annual subscription to **PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS** solves the problem.

Wherever you live you'll receive a copy regularly each month. It's the quick, practical way to solve delivery problems.

## SUBSCRIPTION RATES

U.K. £15.00  
Overseas £18.00

**COMPLETE  
AND POST  
THIS  
ORDER FORM  
TODAY!**

You may send a photocopy of this form.

PRACTICAL

# ELECTRONICS

## SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Annual Subscription Rates  
U.K. £15.00  
Overseas £18.00  
Students: Deduct £1 and quote Student Number

POST COPIES TO

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_

Complete this form and post it, with payment to: **Practical Electronics** Subscription Dept. PO Box 500 Leicester LE99 0AA

I enclose my cheque/PO payable to Intrapress for £.....

Please Note: Subscriptions cannot be ordered by phone

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

*Useful for a wide range of test applications, this CMOS project can generate binary words from 2 to 16 bits, free running or triggered, with straight or return-to-zero output. This final part completes the construction and testing.*

# WORD GENERATOR

PART TWO BY JOE CHAMBERLAIN

Binary words for test signals

The unit was housed in a metal case 305mm wide, 100mm high and 170mm deep. The front panel layout is seen in the photograph. The top row of switches starts 25mm down, and they are at 15mm intervals starting from the left, the final one being preceded by a 45mm space. Line two starts at 55mm from the top, with similar switch spacings. The three controls are spaced equidistantly at 35mm. The third line is at 80mm from the top, 40mm in and then with 20mm spacings. Hole sizes should be drilled to suit individual component types. The wiring is too simple to need a specific diagram, and all the information is contained in the circuit diagram. Note that the single pole switches are open circuit with the toggle up, the generator producing logic 1 in this position. The mains power supply should be wired in accordance with standard safety practice.

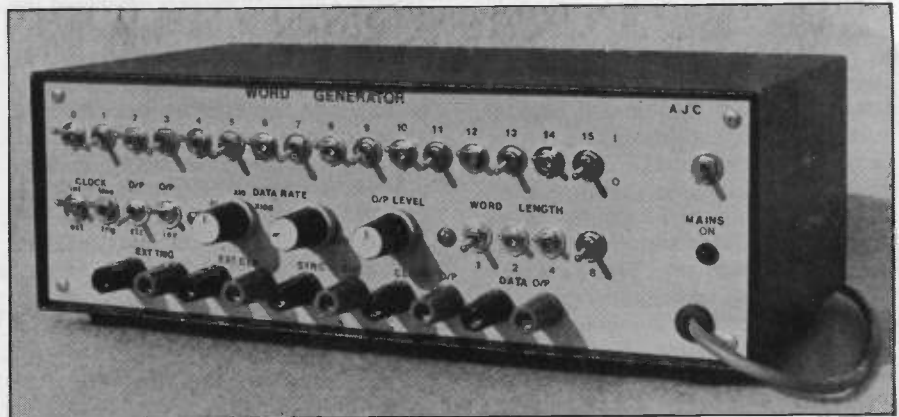
The layout of the suggested PCB in Fig.7 is not too critical, but care should be taken to keep both power and interconnecting leads reasonably short. Remember that although the data rates involved are fairly slow, the switching rate of 4000 series CMOS logic can be around 20ns, so to keep cross talk problems to a minimum the impedance of the connecting paths must be low. Similarly, it is not advisable to tie connecting leads to the front panel in neat, tight forms. In the prototype the unit was built on two circuit boards mounted back to back with a third board housing the power supply components.

If any problems are experienced with noise on the power rails 2.2nF capacitors can be connected across each integrated circuit although this was not necessary in the prototype. The 4.7µF capacitors shown on the power unit circuit diagram Fig.6 were mounted on the individual logic boards.

If it is desired to include any or all the extra control functions indicated in the following section a slightly larger front panel will be desirable.

## ALIGNMENT

The only alignment that has to be undertaken is to correct the time constant of the master clock IC1 to compensate for variations in production



tolerances of the integrated circuit. Although the circuit is stable in operation, timing can vary by up to 20% between chip samples.

Set the clock speed to the maximum range (maximum resistance) and monitor the frequency at the Clock Output terminals. With the generator set to the free running mode adjust the timing capacitor C1 on IC1 to produce frequency of about 1.95kHz.

Then set the fine control to the opposite end of its range and again check the output frequency, which should be slightly greater than 20kHz. The fixed resistor R1 in series with the fine control may need some adjustment if the 'high' frequency is not within the required range.

To check the operation of the divider chain set the frequency on the x100 range to a convenient value and change to the x10 range when the output frequency should be divided by 10, and then to the x1, range when a further division by 10 should be seen. This completes the alignment of the unit.

## TESTING

Assuming that the alignment of the clock was satisfactory the clock and division circuits have already been tested. Should any problems arise first check the output from IC1 on pin 10. The frequency at this point should be twice that expected at the clock output and should still cover a 10:1 frequency range. Also check that the generator is in the free running mode.

Still with the generator in the free

running mode set the word length to 15, that is, all four switches S17 to S20 open, and check the Sync output to see that a pulse occurs every 16 clock pulses and that its duration is one clock cycle. Connect an oscilloscope to the data output of the data multiplexer IC5 pin 1. It should be possible to see each data bit change state as the corresponding data switch is operated.

Now decrease the word length by 1 by closing switch S17. Bit 15 should now be inoperative and the time between successive sync pulses should decrease by one bit. If a bit other than bit 15 is inoperative, or the bits varied do not correspond to the switch operated the switches are probably wired incorrectly.

With the oscilloscope still triggered from the sync pulse examine the Data Output. With the word length set to maximum (15) set the data bits to alternate ones and noughts, note the width of the pulses and then operate the RTZ switch S25. The pulse width should now change to half its original value and the leading edge of the pulses should not change in time. If the Normal/Inverted switch S24 is set to Normal the data output should be in the inverse phase to the data coming from the multiplexer IC5 and be delayed by half a clock period. Operate switch S24 and check that the data output is inverted.

To check the external clock and trigger input circuits, connect a variable amplitude signal source to the External Clock input and examine the output from IC8b on pin 1. With the input signal set to greater than 2 volts amplitude the



signal at pin 1 should be switching between binary 0 (0V) and binary 1 (12V). With the input reduced below 2 volts the output should be at a permanent logic 1 level. A similar check may now be performed on the trigger input with the generator still in the free running mode.

With the input signal to the External trigger input running at a lower rate than the sync pulse rate, check that the output from the trigger store IC7a on pin 1 changes to a logic 1 level when the trigger input falls to logic 0, and returns to a logic 0 level when the end of the sync pulse occurs. During the period when the output from IC7a is high, the clock IC1 should run. If the trigger store IC7a fails to reset at the end of the sync pulse check the amplitude of the sync pulse (12V) and the reset line from capacitor C2 to the reset input of IC7a pin 6.

This completes the testing of the generator. If problems are experienced in obtaining correct operation the circuit board should be rechecked first to ensure there are no solder whiskers between tracks and that no tracks are cracked. The wiring between the circuit board and the various controls should then be checked. Checking for errors in the word generator construction is one of the many tasks for which a word generator is well suited! It can simulate the action of various parts of the circuit in turn and allow known timing sequences to be injected at various points.

## OPERATION

In the introduction some examples of the type of equipment that can be tested was indicated and the paragraph on testing the word generator itself gives some idea of its usefulness. In this section methods of testing and setting up the generator will be discussed.

Its has already been said that in the free running mode the end of the sync pulse occurs half a bit before the first transmitted digit (or, if you prefer, half a bit before the end of the previous word). This ensures that the start of the first bit can be observed on an oscilloscope. A similar delay occurs in the trigger mode, in this case the start of the word is delayed after the falling edge of the trigger pulse, on the maximum data rate range by half a bit, and on the other two ranges, until the first rising edge of the divide by ten counter output is reached.

Typically, in testing any circuit it is possible to predict the correct waveform at any specific point. If the circuit is broken at this point and the predicted waveform is simulated by the generator, the performance of the following circuits can be evaluated. By changing the injected waveform the response of the circuits can be observed and any error

in the original circuit determined by simulation.

When testing modems (MOdulator/DEMOdulator) it is useful to determine the practical performance of the filter circuits by injecting known waveforms and observing the output signal response.

The generator can also be used as a simple square wave generator, the repetition rate being varied by a combination of the settings of the data bits and the clock rate. If for example, a given square wave rate is required to be doubled or halved, a 16-bit word may be set to 1111 0000 1111 0000, then, to exactly double the rate, set the generator to 11 00 11 00 11 00 11 00; to halve the rate set it to 11111111 00000000.

The labelling of the word length switches needs some explanation. A 16-bit word starts at bit 0 and finishes at bit 15 and the values associated with the switches reflect this terminology. When a word is set to a length '11' for example digit 11 is the last bit in the word. As the word starts at bit 0 the word length is actually 12 bits.

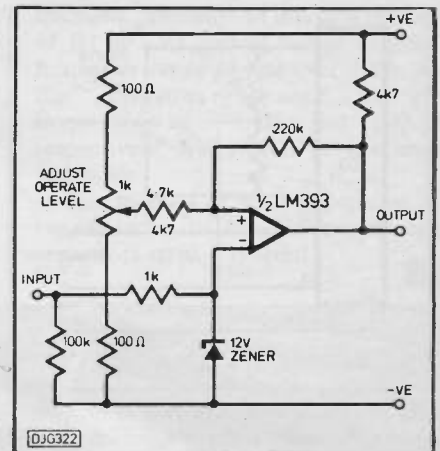


Fig.9. Alternative adjustable trigger level circuit for clock and/or trigger inputs.

the waveform. The circuit shown in Fig.9 incorporates a sampling level shift control to permit the operating voltage of the input signal to be selected. The range of control is from +1 volts to +11 volts.

The hysteresis of the level detector is mainly controlled by the ratio between

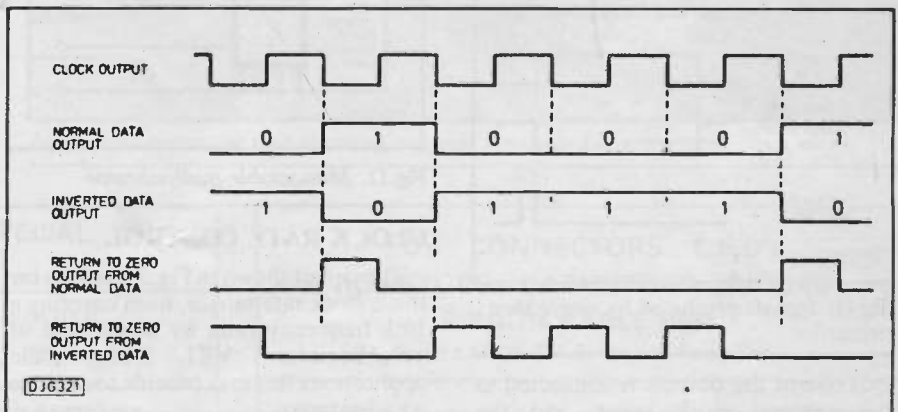


Fig.8. Normal, inverted and return to zero waveforms.

In Fig.8 the relationship between the clock, normal and inverted data is shown together with the corresponding return to zero (RTZ) waveforms. From this diagram it will be seen that although the inverted data output is the complement of the normal data, the RTZ signal is not.

The RTZ signal returns positive signals (logic 1) to zero but has no effect on negative signals (logic 0). Thus, where RTZ signals are used to lock a decoding clock at the receiver of an asynchronous transmission system, clock information is lacking during long strings of logic 0s. The generator can be used to check the performance of a clock recovery system using this form of transmission.

## ALTERNATIVE INPUT CIRCUITS

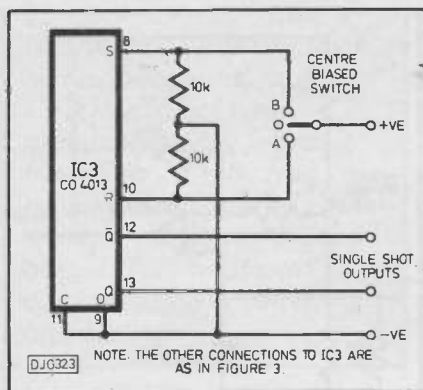
The trigger and clock input circuits shown in Fig.3 operate when the applied signal exceeds 2 volts. Particularly when the input signals are noisy or of underdefined shape, it can be an advantage to be able to select a particular part of

the 220k resistor connected between the output and the positive input of the comparator and the 4k7 resistor between the positive input and the 1k bias control potentiometer. A 1k current limiting resistor is connected in series with the input to protect the voltage limiting zener diode.

## SINGLE SHOT FACILITY

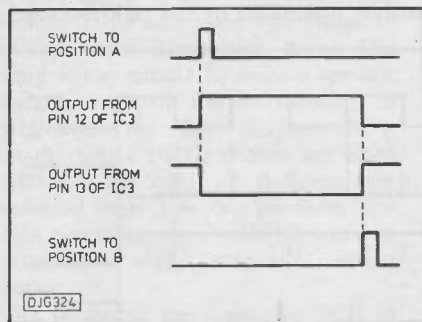
The facilities so far described allow the generator to either free run or be triggered on a single word basis from an external source. Particularly when checking the operation of some stepping circuits, it is useful to be able to control the data one bit at a time. To do this a single pulse external clock signal has to be provided. One half of IC3 (a dual 'D'-Type flip flop) is unused in the basic design and this spare circuit can be utilised to provide a contact bounce eliminator as shown in Fig.10. The device is connected as an RS bistable by grounding the clock and D inputs and pulling the set and reset inputs to the 0v

# WORD GENERATOR



**Fig.10.** Modification to IC3 to provide internal contact bounce eliminator for single shot clock or trigger.

rail be means of 10k resistors. A centre biased switch is then connected to the positive rail as shown. Momentary operation of the switch then produces a stable output level which will not change until the switch is thrown in the opposite direction. The associated waveforms are shown in Fig.11.



**Fig.11.** Signals produced by single shot circuit.

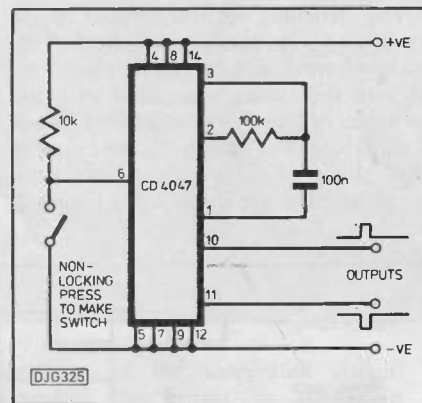
If one of the outputs is connected to the external clock input, and the external clock input selected by means of switch S22 the data output will step by one bit each time the circuit is cycled. It should be noted that both a positive

and a negative edge have to be applied to the clock input since the input buffer inverts the clock signal, and although the positive input edge causes the counter IC4 to select the next digit, the negative edge is required to load the data into the output circuit.

The same control signals can be used to provide an internal single word trigger. In this case it is only the negative going edge that provides the word trigger.

An alternative method of providing a single shot facility is to use a monostable multivibrator such as that shown in Fig.12.

The time constant of the circuit should be longer than 20mS to cover any contact bounce in the switch.



**Fig.12.** Monostable multivibrator

## CLOCK RATE CONTROL

The circuit shown in Fig.3 provides for three clock rate ranges, each covering a 10:1 frequency ratio by adjustment of potentiometer VR1. In some applications this may provide too coarse an adjustment.

For fixed data rates, an external clock signal derived from a crystal controlled baud rate generator is ideal (see PE September 1985), but where a

## COMPONENTS MAIN UNIT

### RESISTORS

R1	6k8 (see text) 2%
R2,R4,R26,R30, R41,R45	10K (6 off)
R3,R25,R28,R29, R32,R37,R40	100K (7 off)
R5-R24	6k8 (20 off)
R27,R31	2k2 (2 off)
R33,R34	4k7 (2 off)
R35,R38,R42	470 (3 off)
R36,R39,R43	10 (3 off)
R44	1k8
All resistors 1/4w 10% except R1	

### CAPACITORS

C1	560pF Polystyrene (*see text)
C2	100pF Polystyrene
C3	4.7μF 25v Electrolytic

### SEMICONDUCTORS

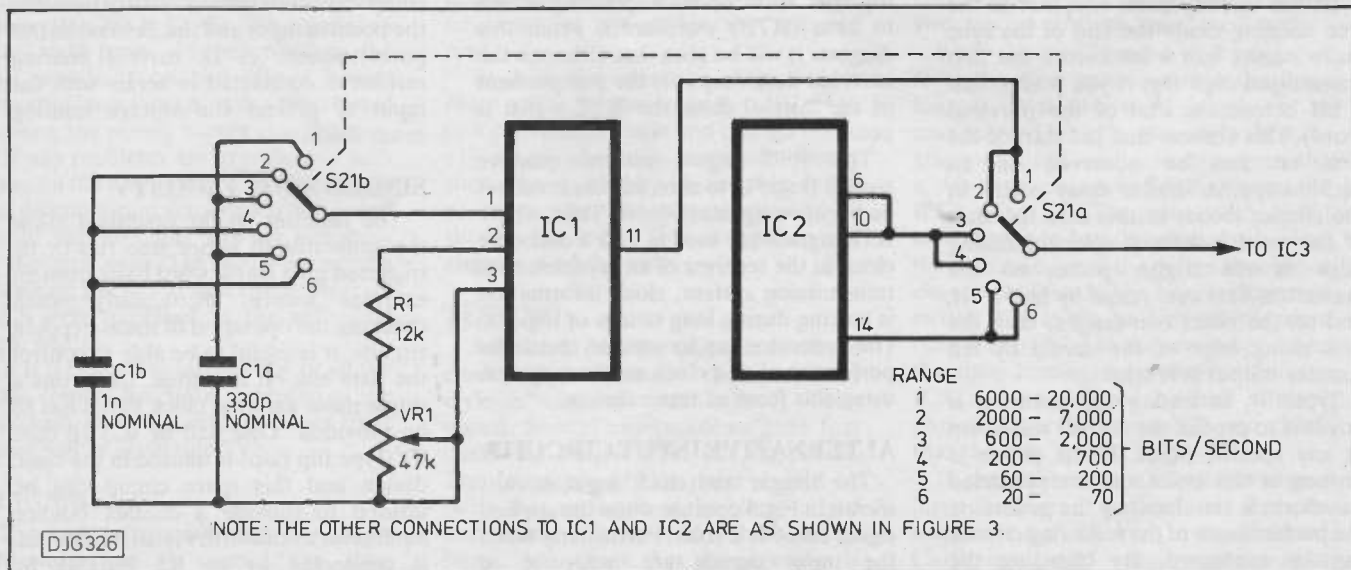
D1,D2	12v ZENER 450mW
D3	1N4148
TR1	BC107
IC1	4047
IC2	4518
IC3,IC7	4013 (2 off)
IC4	4824
IC5	4067
IC6	4585
IC8	LM 393
IC9,IC10	40107 (2 off)

### POTENTIOMETERS

VR1	100k log Rotary
VR2	10k lin Rotary

### SWITCHES

S1-S20,S22,S23, S25	s.p.s.t. min (23 off)
S21	IP3 way rotary
S24	d.p.s.t. min



**Fig.13.** Circuit modifications to spread data ranges

## COMPONENTS POWER SUPPLY

### RESISTORS

R46 1K (1/2w 10%)

### CAPACITORS

C4 2200µF 25v elect.  
C5 220nF  
C6 100nF 100v  
C7,C8 4.7µF 25v elect.

### SEMICONDUCTORS

D4 1.5A Bridge Rect.  
D5 LED and clip  
IC11 7812

### SWITCH

S26 mains s.p.s.t

### TRANSFORMERS

T1 15v sec 12VA.

### MISCELLANEOUS

Fuseholder and 1 amp slow blow fuse, printed circuit board, grommet. Terminals (10 off, to suit), knobs (3 off), nuts and bolts, metal case, connecting wire, etc.

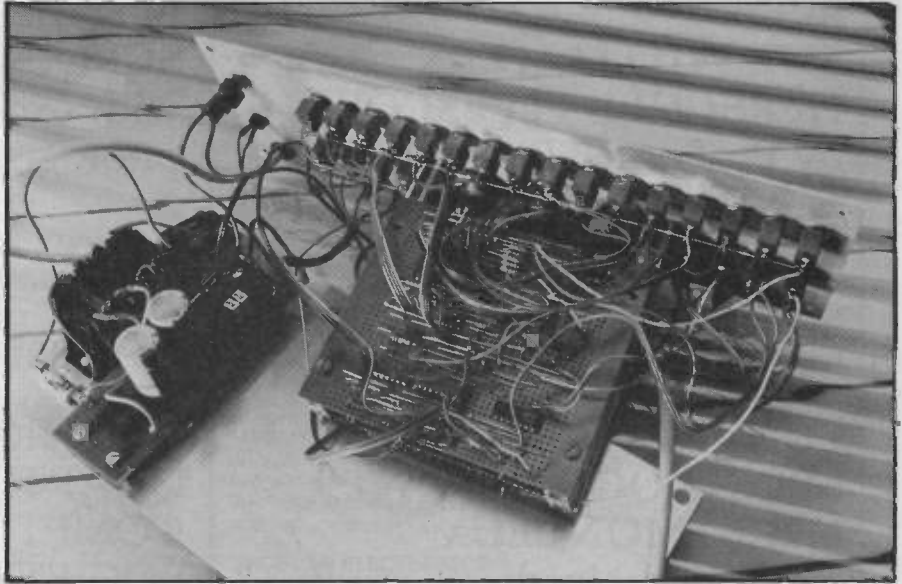
continuously variable data rate is required, the control of the internal clock can be improved by switching the timing capacitor C1 associated with IC1, to provide six ranges, each covering a ratio of about 3.5:1. The circuit modifications to do this are shown in Fig.13.

The method of alignment of the various ranges is similar to that described in the paragraph on aligning

the basic generator. In this case the ratio of R1 to VR1 should be set to give a frequency range of just over 3.5:1, and the capacitors adjusted to give frequencies of 6000 Hz and 2000 Hz respectively with VR1 at maximum resistance.

This method of scale expansion can be expanded to cover three or more capacitors steps if desired.

PI



Interior of prototype unit showing original veroboard construction.

## JUST LOOK AT THESE SPECIAL LOW PRICES!!

### STRIPBOARD

Fully pierced copper clad boards, 1" pitch

Tracks	Holes	Part No	1+	10+	100+
10	24	16.0100	.14	.13	.11
24	37	16.0101	.45	.35	.33
36	50	16.0102	.85	.60	.57
36	170	16.0103	3.20	2.30	2.00
36	175	16.0104	3.80	2.90	2.70

### RIBBON CABLE

Grey ribbon cable .05 pitch awg.

	Part No	1'	100'	1000'
10-way	19.0103	.18	.04	.037
16-way	19.0104	.28	.05	.06
20-way	19.0105	.24	.10	.085
26-way	19.0106	.32	.11	.10
34-way	19.0107	.44	.16	.14
40-way	19.0108	.52	.18	.15

### DIL SOCKETS

Low profile, dual wipe contacts; black polyester bodies

	Part No	100+	1000+
8 pin	20.0100	.032	.022
14 pin	20.0101	.048	.030
18 pin	20.0103	.056	.037
18 pin	20.0104	.082	.04
20 pin	20.0105	.078	.044
24 pin	20.0106	.082	.060
28 pin	20.0107	.096	.065
40 pin	20.0108	.14	.098

### CABLE TIES

Nylon cable ties with a non-releasable ratchet lock

Length	Width	Part No	100+	1000+
100mm	2.5mm	21.0100	.009	.005
142mm	3.2mm	21.0101	.011	.009
203mm	4.8mm	21.0102	.015	.012

### SOLDER

Item	Part No	1+	10+	100+
60/40 1/2Kg Reel 18 swg	23.0100	4.70	3.50	3.00

### NICAD BATTERIES

Item	Part No	1+	10+	100+
AA (1.25v 500mAh)	19.0100	.90	.80	.72
C (1.25v 1200mAh)	19.0101	2.00	1.70	1.50
D (1.25v 1200mAh)	19.0102	2.20	1.75	1.60
Universal Charger	19.0103	5.00	4.00	3.70

### D CONNECTORS

Item	Part No	1+	100+	1000+
9-way Plug	18.0100	.38	.25	.17
9-way Socket	18.0101	.44	.30	.21
15-way Plug	18.0102	.39	.29	.21
15-way Socket	18.0103	.49	.40	.24
25-way Plug	18.0104	.54	.33	.21
25-way Socket	18.0105	.63	.40	.26
9-way Covers	18.0200	.60	.40	.26
15-way Covers	18.02010	.65	.41	.29
25-way Covers	18.0202	.69	.50	.33

### TEST EQUIPMENT

Logic Probe TTL, CMOS plus pulse enlargement and sound	£9.00 ea.	£7.90 10+
4-16b DC 20mHz		
7254 Digital Multimeter 3 1/2 digit 1% accuracy 10A		
5 DC volt ranges, SAC volt ranges, SAC current ranges; 6 resistance ranges 5 CAPACITANCE ranges complete with transistor test sockets and leads, battery, spare fuse and case		only £33.90
208 Digital Multimeter 17 range 1% accuracy 10A, complete with leads and case		only £19.00

## I.C.'s CONNECTORS L.E.D's RESISTORS CAPACITORS DIODES RIBBON CABLE etc.

Send LARGE S.A.E. for Full Price List

<b>MEMORIES</b>	74LS132	39p	75188	65p	<b>PIN HEADERS</b>	
64K	£1.10p	74LS136	30p	75189	65p	
256K	£2.05p	74LS138	35p	<b>Z80</b>		
		74LS139	35p	Z80A CPU	£2.25p	
		74LS157	30p	Z80A PIO	£2.25p	
<b>EPROMS</b>	74LS163	48p	Z80A CTC	£2.50p		
2532	£5.80p	74LS165	55p	Z80A S10	£3.50p	
2564	£7.50p	74LS175	47p	Z80A DMA	£3.80p	
2764	£7.50p	74LS241	55p	<b>I.C. SOCKETS</b>		
		74LS243	58p	14 PIN	8p	
		74LS245	70p	16 PIN	9p	
<b>I.C.'s</b>	74LS00	15p	74LS273	55p	18 PIN	10p
	74LSO4	16p	74LS293	35p	20 PIN	12p
	74LS08	15p	74LS373	60p	24 PIN	16p
	74LS14	35p	74LS374	55p	28 PIN	17p
	74LS32	15p	74LS629	99p	40 PIN	25p
	74LS33	16p	74136	63p		
	74LS74	25p				
	74LS123	41p				
					<b>CRYSTALS</b>	
					5MHz	80p
					5.0688	95p
					16MHz	£1.05p
					<b>SWITCH MODE P.S.U.</b>	
					30w	£45.00

Cheque or P/O with Order  
Please add £1.00 p&p  
Free p&p with Orders over £20.00

**DUCHY ELECTRONICS LTD**  
3 DRUIDS ROAD  
POOL INDUSTRIAL ESTATE  
REDRUTH, CORNWALL, TR15 3EG  
Tel: 0209 212745

All prices exclude VAT

Please add 80p postage and packing to any order  
Credit cards accepted on telephone orders, otherwise cheque,  
postal order or cash with order.

Please allow up to 14 days for delivery,  
although we aim to despatch by return.

### SCS COMPONENTS

218 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX BN3 5QT  
Telephone: 0273 770191

# Astronomy Now

Number 2

July-September 1987

In this issue:

## THE WILLIAM HERSCHEL TELESCOPE

by Prof. Alec Boksenberg  
and Dr. Paul Murdin

## THE VOLCANOES OF MARS

by Dr. Peter Cattermole

## LUNAR SPECTROGRAPHY AT HERSTMONCEUX

by Gerald North

## NOCTILUCENT CLOUDS

by Neil Bone

plus the latest on:  
SUPERNOVA

with exclusive colour  
photographs



Also our regular features

THE NIGHT SKY THIS  
QUARTER

COMET NEWS

SOCIETY NEWS

BOOK REVIEWS

and

NEWCOMER'S GUIDE

featuring:

"THE MOVING MOON"



Editor-in-Chief:

Dr. Patrick Moore, OBE



**NOW ON SALE** at all good

newsagents — Price £1.25

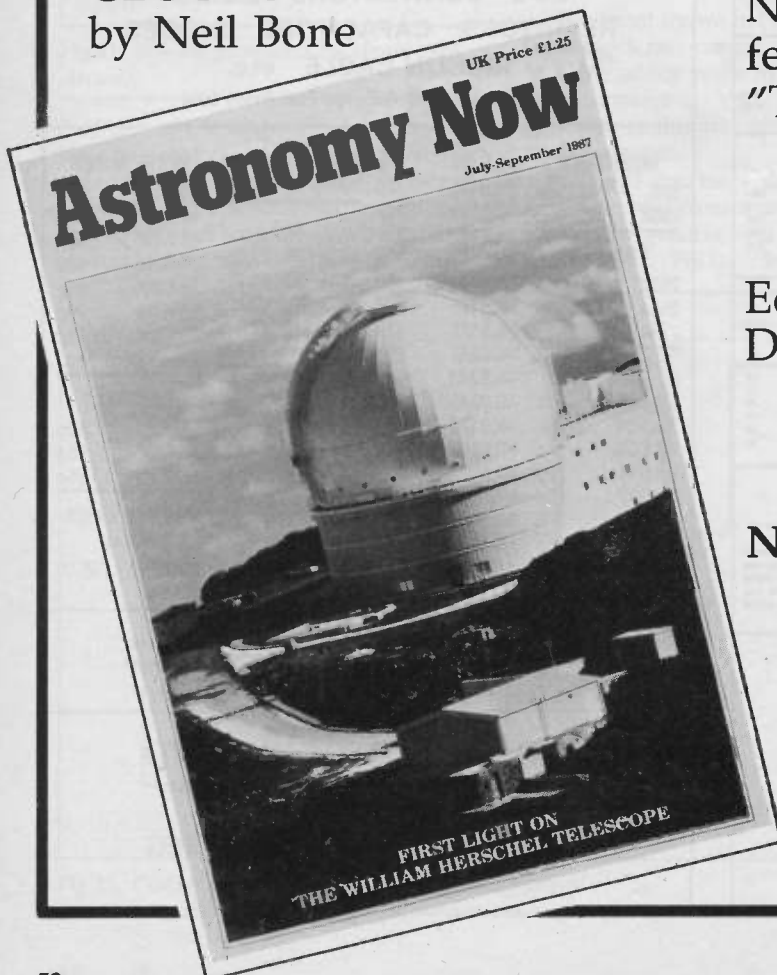
or by subscription £15.00

(overseas £18.00) from

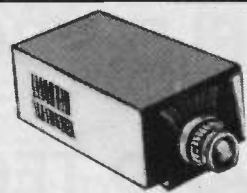
**INTRA PRESS**

**16, GARWAY ROAD**

**LONDON, W2 4NH**



COMOS		7ALS SERIES		COMPUTER ICS		VOLTAGE REGULATORS		ZENERS	
4082	13p	7ALS38	17p	7ALS243	60p	8810	150p	7815	35p
4085	40p	7ALS40	16p	7ALS244	50p	8816	380p	7818	35p
4086	13p	7ALS42	32p	7ALS245	50p	8820	140p	7818	40p
4089	80p	7ALS47	56p	7ALS247	50p	8821	140p	7818	40p
4092	13p	7ALS48	56p	7ALS248	50p	8840	310p	7818	40p
4094	48p	7ALS51	18p	7ALS249	82p	8845	820p	7818	40p
4095	56p	7ALS54	16p	7ALS251	30p	8850	110p	7918	40p
4098	35p	7ALS55	56p	7ALS253	250p	8880A	400p	7931	40p
4099	20p	7ALS73	28p	7ALS256	60p	8885A	300p	78105	28p
4100	21p	7ALS74	22p	7ALS257	42p	8155	380p	78112	28p
4101	13p	7ALS75	28p	7ALS258	42p	8156	380p	78115	28p
4102	13p	7ALS76	28p	7ALS258	80p	81L595	120p	78118	28p
4103	19p	7ALS78	28p	7ALS260	28p	81L596	130p	78124	28p
4104	35p	7ALS83	43p	7ALS266	120p	81L598	130p	78124	28p
4105	34p	7ALS85	45p	7ALS273	52p	81L598	130p	78124	28p
4106	18p	7ALS86	30p	7ALS279	40p	8224	270p	78115	48p
4107	31p	7ALS90	32p	7ALS280	140p	8226	270p	7818KC	100p
4108	33p	7ALS91	75p	7ALS283	80p	8228	270p	7824KC	100p
4109	28p	7ALS92	38p	7ALS290	30p	8243	250p	7824	35p
4120	35p	7ALS93	40p	7ALS293	30p	8259	850p	78400	135p
4121	36p	7ALS95	47p	7ALS365	37p	8087	1100p	78417T	180p
4122	36p	7ALS96	80p	7ALS366	37p	8251	300p	78423K	420p
4123	13p	7ALS107	32p	7ALS367	35p	8253	320p	78427	40p
4124	25p	7ALS108	34p	7ALS368	38p	8255	310p	78428	570p
4125	13p	7ALS112	38p	7ALS371	85p	8256	1200p	78428	700p
4126	60p	7ALS113	32p	7ALS374	55p	8257	25p	78428	700p
4127	18p	7ALS114	35p	7ALS375	58p	8259	360p	78428	190p
4128	29p	7ALS122	400p	84LS390	50p	8271	3400p	78428	215p
4129	35p	7ALS123	42p	7ALS393	45p	8272	450p	78428	800p
4130	17p	7ALS124	35p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4131	90p	7ALS125	36p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4132	54p	7ALS126	36p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4133	80p	7ALS132	40p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4134	90p	7ALS133	34p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4135	45p	7ALS138	35p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4136	180p	7ALS139	35p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4137	75p	7ALS145	83p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4138	48p	7ALS146	83p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4139	190p	7ALS147	120p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4140	36p	7ALS148	30p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4141	36p	7ALS151	32p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4142	30p	7ALS154	40p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4143	36p	7ALS155	41p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4144	78p	7ALS156	87p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4145	45p	7ALS157	30p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4146	45p	7ALS158	30p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4147	45p	7ALS159	30p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4148	27p	7ALS161	48p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4149	18p	7ALS162	48p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4150	20p	7ALS163	46p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4151	38p	7ALS164	45p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4152	37p	7ALS165	45p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4153	27p	7ALS166	45p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4154	53p	7ALS167	74p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4155	52p	7ALS168	82p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4156	52p	7ALS169	85p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4157	40p	7ALS170	80p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4158	52p	7ALS171	28p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4159	52p	7ALS172	28p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4160	20p	7ALS173	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4161	13p	7ALS174	30p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4162	13p	7ALS175	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4163	13p	7ALS176	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4164	13p	7ALS177	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4165	13p	7ALS178	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4166	13p	7ALS179	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4167	13p	7ALS180	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4168	13p	7ALS181	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4169	13p	7ALS182	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4170	13p	7ALS183	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4171	13p	7ALS184	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4172	13p	7ALS185	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4173	13p	7ALS186	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4174	13p	7ALS187	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4175	13p	7ALS188	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4176	13p	7ALS189	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4177	13p	7ALS190	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4178	13p	7ALS191	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4179	13p	7ALS192	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4180	13p	7ALS193	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p
4181	13p	7ALS194	42p	7ALS393	45p	8279	450p	78428	800p



## CCTV CAMERAS FROM ONLY £69.50 EACH PLUS CARRIAGE & VAT

Crofton Electronics are now able to offer C.C.T.V. cameras from as little as £69.50 + VAT & carriage. These cameras have been refurbished to a high standard. The output is 1volt p-p. and will work with most video equipment. These cameras are powered from 240volt mains, and have a vidicon rack giving a focusing range from an inch or two to infinity. A standard 16mm lens is also supplied. The sensitivity is in the order of 10 lux which allows their use in the domestic environment. Pictures can be produced with only 2.5 lux but with a worse signal to noise ratio. Low light versions are available having sensitivities of 0.1 lux (half moonlight) at £350 + VAT and carriage. Many other lens are available from stock. A Mounting bush is standard. Many other cameras are available from stock both reconditioned and new, i.e. brand new mini 12volt camera at only £80 plus VAT and carriage, lens extra. Many other items of CCTV equipment such as monitors (both new and refurbished) switchers, panning units, housings, time and date generators are available from stock. We also supply camera and monitor tubes, as well as scanning yokes for a wide range of equipment.

### SPECIAL SPECIAL SPECIAL SPECIAL

Currently on offer is a professional drive board and tube to make a superb 12" professional green panelled tube monitor at £23.50 inclusive. Would normally cost well over £200 + . Buy 10 off and they will only cost you £180.00 inclusive. Be sure to ask us to quote for any of your camera/monitor requirements - we will never be beaten on price.

### HURRY HURRY HURRY

(Not many left. First come first served.)

Brand New Time Date generators at a fraction of their original price. Only £132 inclusive. Normal price £477. These generators are mains-driven and accept normal composite video in. They produce video out with time/date/day/month/year and year added to the signal in normal or reverse video. Adjustable positioning anywhere on the screen. Switchable character size also provided. A REAL MUST FOR SECURITY APPLICATIONS WHEN RECORDING.

We also have a host of used items such as cooling fans power supplies at give away prices, so why not ask for a list?

Send a 40p SAE for our complete range of catalogues. MOST MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

**CROFTON ELECTRONICS 05448 557**  
**'KINGSHILL', NEXTEND, LYONSHALL, HERFORDSHIRE HR5 3HZ.**

### UNIVERSAL NICAD CHARGER

Charges any combination of AA, PP3, C & D cells, up to 4 cells simultaneously.

**CDE PRICE £5.95 each**

### TECHNICAL NICAD CHARGER

Charges any combination of AAA, AA, PP3, C & D cells, up to 23 cells from 1.2V to 12V simultaneously. Test meter facility, use charging socket to charge various special batteries, connecting clipper or universal type plug.

**CDE PRICE £24.00 each**

### NICADS

- AA size - £1.10 each 500 mAHR
- 'C' cell - £2.50 each 1.2 AHR
- 'D' cell - £2.80 each 1.2 AHR
- PP3 - £6.90 each 100 mAHR

### MINI-DRILL KIT WITH PRECISION TOOLS BY MAXICRAFT

Drill with selection of buffer heads, abrasive discs, polishers & drill bits, chucks & collets. 42W, 1800 rpm, 9-16V, 1.5A. For model makers, engravers and electronics enthusiasts.

**CDE PRICE £19.50**

### TUNGSTEN CARBIDE DRILL BITS

1mm, ideal for glass fibre PCB's (1/8 shanks).

**CDE PRICE £1.20 each or £5.50 for 5**

### PCB KIT

Includes 4 pieces copper clad, 2 etch resist pens, 4 sheets transfers, plastic tray, tweezers, circuit etchant and instructions.

**CDE PRICE - complete kit £6.25**

### PCB BOOK

How to design and make your own PCB's.

**CDE PRICE £1.95**

ALL GOODS SUPPLIED BY CDE ARE FULLY GUARANTEED AGAINST DEFECT - FULL REFUND IF NOT SATISFIED.

PLEASE ADD £.100 PER ORDER FOR POST AND PACKING.

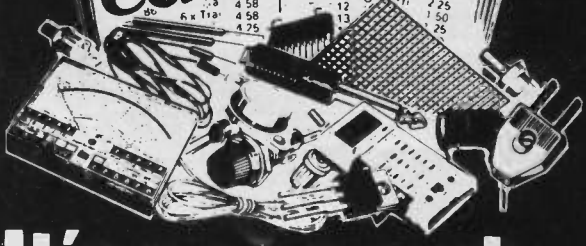
**CROYDON DISCOUNT ELECTRONICS (CDE)**  
**40 LOWER ADDISCOMBE ROAD, CROYDON,**  
**SURREY CR0 6AA TEL: 01-688 2950**  
**SHOP HOURS: Mon-Sat 10-5.30 (closed Weds.)**

# CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD

SUMMER EDITION  
 HUNDREDS OF LOWER PRICES  
 HUNDREDS OF NEW DEVICES

# FREE!

## catalogue



## It's no secret...

That's why you should never be without the FREE CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS COMPONENTS CATALOGUE, for sheer variety, competitive prices and service from the U.K.'s number one 100% component shop. No gimmicks, no gadgets or computers, just components, millions of them, all easily available by mail order, calling or credit card telephone orders. Just pick up the phone (or a pen!) to get your FREE copy now (no SAE required). You have nothing to lose

### CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LIMITED

40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET

Tel: 01-450 0995/01-452 0161

Telex: 91 4977



PE

# PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS ARMCHAIR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOK SHOP

QUALITY BOOKS AT REASONABLE PRICES

WHY A BOOK SERVICE?

We receive hundreds of letters from readers from all over the world complaining that they are unable to get hold of books or information on various subjects.

The information is available if only you know where to look. Unfortunately, it's looking that takes so much time. By expanding our book service to include books from a variety of publishers we are able to keep you informed as to what is available on a wide range of subjects.

All the books in our service are available from our editorial office at the recommended retail price plus postage and package. (We are not allowed to sell them at below cover price.) In addition to our book service, we have commissioned some independent reviews of some selected titles in order to give a fair and balanced view as to their suitability, quality and value. These reviews will appear regularly to back up our service. Descriptions of books accompanying titles in the book service are not independent reviews but are merely indications of their contents. You may photocopy this form if you prefer.

## BOOK ORDER FORM

Please supply the following books listed on the enclosed form.

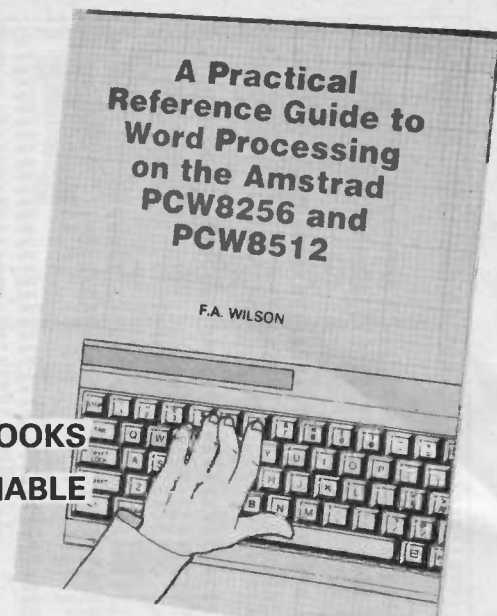
Remittances should be sent to:

PE Book Service, Practical Electronics, 16 Garway Road, Bayswater, London W2 4NH. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to Intra Press.

PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE AND PACKING FOR INLAND ORDERS BUT PLEASE ADD £2 PER ORDER FOR OVERSEAS\*

BOOK DESCRIPTION	CODE	QTY	PRICE
ADD £2 FOR OVERSEAS*			
TOTAL ENCLOSED			
NAME AND ADDRESS			

QUALITY BOOKS  
AT REASONABLE  
PRICES



### A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO WORD PROCESSING ON THE AMSTRAD PCW 8256 AND PCW 8512

There have been 1000's of Amstrad computers sold - this book is a guide to using the word processing facilities

F.A. Wilson 1986, 182 pages, £6.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP187**

### TV-DXING HANDBOOK

R. Bunney, 1986, 96 pages, £6.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP176**.

### GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR PRINTER

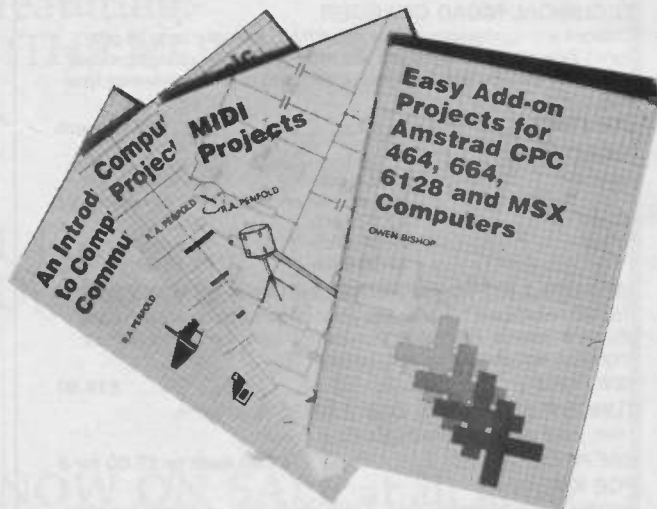
A guide to making the most of your printer, £3.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP181**.

### MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS BOOK 1 MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS BOOK 2

R.A. Penfold, 1984, Book 1 112 pages, Book 2 112 pages, £2.75 each inc p&p, Order codes **BP130, BP131**.

### EASY ADD-ON PROJECTS FOR COMMODORE 64, VIC 20, BBC MICRO AND ACORN ELECTRON

O. Bishop, 1985, 208 pages, £3.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP134**.



### EASY ADD-ON PROJECTS FOR AMSTRAD CPC 464, 6128 and MSX COMPUTERS

O. Bishop, 1986, 196 pages, £3.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP171**.

### AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

J.W. Penfold, 1985, 80 pages, £3.00 inc p&p, Order code **BP170**.

### MICROPROCESSING SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITS

F.A. Wilson, 1980, 256 pages, £2.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP77**.

### AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

R.A. Penfold, 1986, 96 pages, £3.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP177**.

### AN INTRODUCTION TO 68000 MACHINE CODE

Price £3.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP184**.

# PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS ARMCHAIR BOOK SHOP

**DIGITAL IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS**  
A. Michaels, 1985, 256 pages, £6.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP140**.

**LINEARVIC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS**  
A. Michaels, 1985, 320 pages, £6.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP141**.

**INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE**  
A. Michaels, 1981, 320 pages, £4.00 inc p&p, Order code **BP85**.

**ELECTRONICS SCIENCE PROJECTS**  
O. Bishop, 1982, 144 pages, £2.75 inc p&p, Order code **BP104**.

**POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS**  
R.A. Penfold, 1980, 96 pages, £3.00 inc p&p, Order code **BP76**.

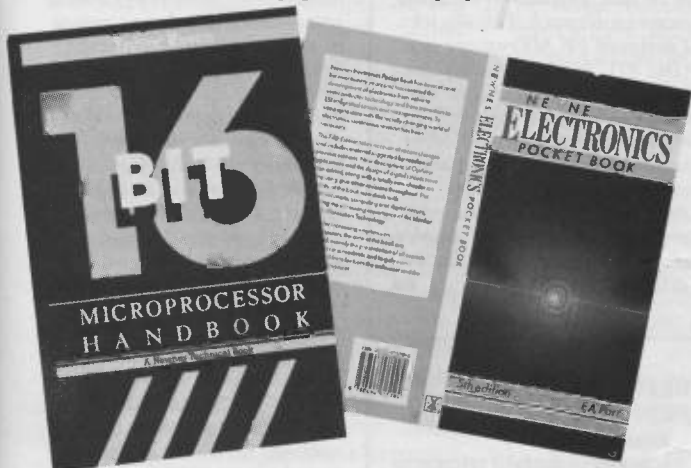
**PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS—BOOK 1**

**PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS—BOOK 2**  
R.A. Penfold, 1983, Book 1 128 pages, Book 2 12 pages, £2.45 each inc p&p, Order codes **BP117, BP118**.

**AUDIO PROJECTS**  
F.G. Rayer, 1981, 96 pages, £2.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP90**.

**PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATION AND FORMULAE**  
F.A. Wilson, 1979, 256 pages, £3.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP53**.

**MORE ADVANCED ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS**  
R.A. Penfold, 1986, 128 pages, £3.45 inc p&p, Order code **BP174**.



## 16-BIT MICROPROCESSOR HANDBOOK

Trevor Raven

The 16-bit Microprocessor handbook examines the characteristics of the four most popular chips: 8086, Z8000, and 99000. Over 95% of the 16-bit microcomputers available on the market today incorporate one or other of them.

£9.95 inc p&p

Order code **NT7**

## NEWNES ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK

E.A. Parr, 5th edition, 1986

Despite the increasing emphasis on microcomputers, the aims of the book are unchanged; namely the presentation of all aspects of electronics in a readable and largely non-mathematical form for both the enthusiast and the professional engineer.

£9.45 inc p&p

Order code **NT10**

## BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Ian R. Sinclair, Second edition 1983

"As before Ian Sinclair has managed to produce an outstanding book for the beginner to electronics." (*Everyday Electronics*)

£5.45 inc p&p

Order code **NT8**

## INTRODUCTION TO 6800/6802 MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS HARDWARE, SOFTWARE AND EXPERIMENTATION

R.J. Simpson & T.J. Terrell

"This book is very thorough." (*Electronics and Computing*)

"This text has long been needed... essential reading." (*Micro Forecast*)

£8.45 inc p&p

Order code **NT9**

## QUALITY BOOKS AT REASONABLE PRICES



## OP-AMPS (THEIR PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS)

Brian Dance, 2nd Edition 1986

This edition provides a source of practical circuits using both new devices and well-established ones like the 741, and including all component values. Written in a simple, non-mathematical style and specifically directed to the non-academic reader.

£6.00 inc p&p

Order code **NT2**

## OSCILLOSCOPES (HOW TO USE THEM, HOW THEY WORK)

Ian Hickman, 2nd Edition 1986

This second edition has been updated to cover new techniques and new instruments which have been introduced since the publication of the first edition in 1981. Illustrated with diagrams and photographs of many more oscilloscopes than the first edition, the book will appeal to everyone who wants to know about oscilloscopes, from the school student to the graduate, from the hobbyist to the technician.

£6.00 inc p&p

Order code **NT3**

## MODERN ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

Keith Brindley, 1986

The subjects covered include analog and digital meters, oscilloscopes, signal sources, frequency, time and event counters, spectrum and logic analysers, displays and automatic test equipment.

£7.45 inc p&p

Order code **NT4**

## PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS MICROPROCESSOR HANDBOOK

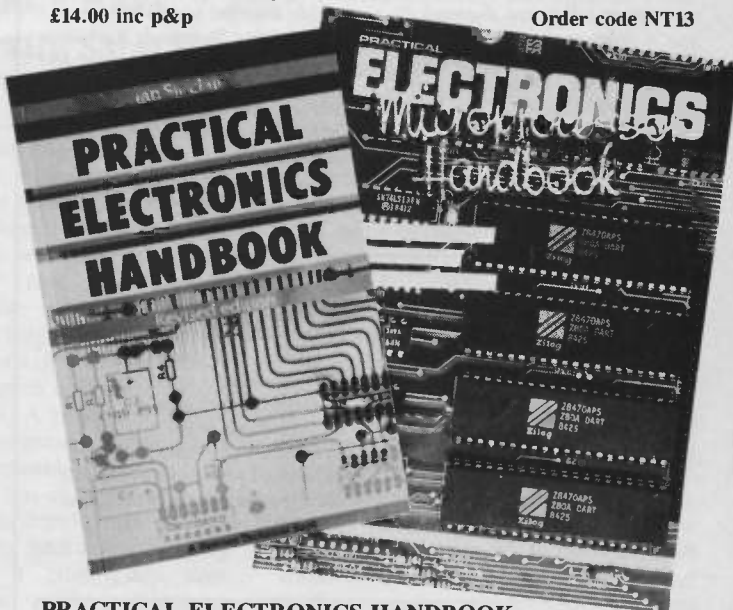
Ray Coles, 1986

Can be used to select an appropriate microprocessor for a particular task as a comprehensive reference source for the technician, as an overall introduction to the microprocessor scene, or as a primer for the engineering student.

Taken from Practical Electronics and updated to include new information and devices.

£14.00 inc p&p

Order code **NT13**



## PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK

Ian Sinclair, 1986 Revised Edition

A useful and carefully selected collection of standard circuits rules-of-thumb, and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts involved in radio and electronics.

This revised edition contains more details on computers and microprocessors and has been brought up to date throughout.

£6.45 inc p&p

Order code **NT1**

# READERS' LETTERS

## SUPPLYING OBLIGATIONS.

Dear PE

I write to complain that some adverts give the wrong impression that goods are available ex stock. Thirteen days ago I sent a cheque for over a hundred pounds to one supplier, but now after speaking to them on the phone, they tell me that they are unable to supply for at least a further two weeks, during which time they will have had use of my money. Can PE be sure that when advertisers offer products in their advertisements that they give you an undertaking that stocks are available, or indicate a period of time during which the product will be delivered.

(Name and address supplied.)

Whilst we expect our advertisers to keep a reasonable stock of the goods advertised, naturally there will be times when an unusually high demand is made on a supplier for a particular product. This is especially true when the product is new and demand exceeds expectation. Under such circumstances supply will sometimes fall below demand, and a delay may well be experienced. If this time is likely to be over 21 days I would expect a supplier to advise of this situation, but not necessarily otherwise – it is after all, accepted practise for mail order companies to quote 28 days for delivery. I

should also point out that some time can elapse between advert submission and publication date, during which time stock situations can vary.

It should additionally be borne in mind that companies have to allow time for cheque clearance, and this is subject to Bank routines and procedures. Sadly, cheque fraud is not unknown, and even putting cheque card numbers on a cheque does not guarantee that a mail order transaction will receive cheque clearance; it is possible that the number quoted may be incorrect, or the amount exceed the card value limit. As general advice I would suggest that if you are in urgent need of goods, that you check the delivery situation prior to ordering. However, where an advert actually quotes despatch by return, then I would expect this statement to be honoured.

In addition to these comments, I also confirm that, as required by law, PE only accepts advertisements on the express understanding that the advertiser warrants that the advert does not contravene any Act of Parliament. We also require that the advertiser does not contravene any of the guide lines set out by the Advertising Standards Authority. However, should any reader feel that any advertisement contravenes the guide lines, the matter should be brought to our attention, and to that of the ASA, Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 5HN. Ed.

## EXPORT COVER

Dear Editor,

Why does PE no longer quote the overseas prices of the magazine on the front cover? I am concerned that my newsagent may overcharge me.

I.B. Hassan, Malaysia.

We no longer quote overseas currency prices on PE since

International exchange rates are fluctuating too unpredictably for our distributors to accept the limitations. It is unlikely that unreasonable prices will be charged by overseas suppliers, but should you have direct proof that they are, please let me know and I will pursue the matter further. Ed.

**IF YOU HAVE ANY COMMENTS, CRITICISMS OR SUGGESTIONS, WRITE AND LET US KNOW. WE ARE INTERESTED IN WHAT YOU THINK AND SAY.**

In the interests of conciseness and clarity, we reserve the right to edit letters before quotation.

## NO SCOPE?

Dear Sir,

I buy PE every month and find it very interesting and educative. Why though do you not show amateurs how to build a very simple Oscilloscope? I am sure that many readers would benefit from the design.

S. Oleghe. London Sw18.

I would love to publish an oscilloscope constructional article, and indeed some time ago looked into the possibility of designing one myself. However, I concluded that although the electronics side can very readily be presented, the availability of the cathode ray tube required could present difficulties, arising from realistic pricing for the CRT, the assurance of long term stocks of the tube, and also the breakage factor on despatch. This was why I designed PE Microscope unit, (Dec 85), in which a computer could be used for the read out display. Though it does not replicate a scope exactly, it offers reasonable facilities for many situations. Should another designer offer me a true scope project in which the CRT problem could be overcome I should be delighted to publish it. Ed.

## REFERENCES PREFERRED

Dear PE,

It would be useful if references for further reading could be given at the end of articles, so helping those who wish to design their own circuits. I should also like to see a few more articles on electronics in medical applications.

N. Gharebeigui. London W4.

An interesting comment to which I have several times given a lot of thought. References would be helpful, though there is a practical problem in that many designers who write for PE are so familiar with their subject matter that they probably may not recall the sources from which it was learned. Having said that though, should authors quote references to me I shall be pleased to include them.

Medical applications is certainly an area that I should be pleased to see covered periodically – is there a doctor reading this who knows how to write? Ed.

## JOKING ASIDE

Dear Editor,

I note that PE is the science magazine for serious electronics and computer enthusiasts. I am dismayed to find though, that a flippant approach is used in caption and side-header writing. This is not humorous, but just silly and misleading, causing your image to suffer among intelligent and literate readers. There is also another practical disadvantage experienced when thumbing through back issues for particular articles. Captions provide a useful guide, but only when they are factual and sensible.

J. Duffill, Glos.

Point taken on the latter aspect, though I personally find that when going through back issues looking for a particular subject, I refer first to the index page and look at the titles, which are a good guide to the subject field.

On your first criticism though, I cannot agree. Perceived humour relates to the interpreter's mental attitude and outlook, and cannot be defined against intelligence factors. Seriousness is certainly an aspect of electronics, but a light hearted approach carefully applied does not damage the benefits of the technology. Most people find humour in double-meaning quips, and we at PE, together with some of our authors, frequently have a chuckle at some of them. After all, we enjoy producing this magazine, and wish the majority of our readers to share in the implied humour of coincidental word relationships. Historically, and as Shakespeare fans will confirm, double entendres and puns have usually been considered jocular, even when they are 'bad puns'. For example, three other possible word-play captions to your letter which we find droll are: *Pundits Prohibited; Index-linked Rule of Thumb; Unclear Exclusion Zone.*

I would also comment that the ability to see the inter-relationships, whether with words, actions, concepts or knowledge, is an essential attribute for anyone intent on scientific, technological, or computing investigation, even if the talent is occasionally put to mis-use in jest. (What one might call the WACKER Factor – I'm not going to spell it out; re-read the sentence to find it!)

Rest assured though that we have no intention of extending humour by replacing text with cartoon characters blowing bubble comments; that certainly would lead to animated animosity.

Ed.

PE





**REPORT BY  
TOM IVALL**

# INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK

Electronics and finance capital

*High technology in the finance industry is big news. But what will the pay off be? Prosperity or greed?*

AT about the same time as Ferranti was arranging to borrow £100 million from its bankers to finance further work, commercial law firms in London were reporting that so many individuals and companies were under investigation by the DTI that they were unable to handle the demand for legal representation. Not long afterwards, experts in the City were saying that the new electronic technology introduced by the Stock Exchange at the time of 'Big Bang' was making the stock market excessively volatile. And in the same month British Telecom was declaring its continued support for the national introduction in 1988 of EFTPOS (electronics funds transfer at the point of sale).

None of these events has any direct connection with each other. But they were all current manifestations of a single phenomenon – the increasing prominence of finance capital in industry and commerce. The electronics industry is involved in two ways. First, it needs money to finance its activities. In this respect it is no different from other industries, but because the electronics business is expanding as a result of rapid technological development the companies need increasing amounts of finance from outside sources to stay in this highly competitive race. Secondly, the industry is producing new electronic systems which are making great changes in the methods of trading, both in material goods and in quanta of economic value such as stocks and shares.

In these respects electronics as a business is certainly benefitting from the rise of finance capital. Whether this is a good thing for society in general I am not at all sure. There is a danger that we are losing sight of the true value of this technology and its industry because our motives are becoming distorted. Instead of exploiting the technology to make useful things and earn a living thereby, we are beginning to exploit it to acquire money as an end in itself, leaving the usefulness or otherwise of the things made as a secondary consideration, a mere means to an end. It's rather like the 'selfish gene' theory in biology. Instead of the chicken laying an egg to

reproduce itself through its genes, the genes (finance capital) are using chicken (industry) simply as a convenient machine to ensure their own continuance.

Finance capital – as distinct from capital in the more general sense of land, buildings, machinery etc. – is a comparatively modern phenomenon. Although money has been used as a medium of exchange and measure of exchange value for thousands of years, banks have only been performing the investment functions we know today for a few centuries. At the beginning of the Industrial Revolution banks were small-scale affairs and the early entrepreneurs financed themselves mainly from their own resources without having to pay interest on loans. As for pension funds, unit trusts, finance corporations, insurance companies and other such institutions, these are only a few decades old as sources of finance capital for industry.

## THE LARGE HAVE FORCED THE SMALL OUT OF BUSINESS

These organizations have now become extremely large in terms of the funds they control and hence extremely powerful as institutional shareholders. What has made them large has also made them relatively few in number: competition. In the incessant fight for market share the large have forced the small out of business or taken them over. Consequently there is now an oligopoly in finance capital. A small number of very powerful institutions decide where capital shall be invested – not only in what companies but in what kind of activities. They can decide to invest in a productive activity like manufacturing industry or in a completely non-productive one like currency speculation.

Yet there is no sinister plot in all this. Your pension fund, for example, is only doing what is right and proper: maximising its investment returns to ensure the best possible pension for you. It is simply that this whole financial

system is bringing about a distortion of economic and to some extent human life. Exchange value is beginning to dominate use value. Adam Smith, in his famous *Wealth of Nations*, was one of the first to point out that 'value' had two different meanings: "value in use" and "value in exchange". Things like banknotes or share certificates have exchange value because they can be possessed but no intrinsic use value. A certain volume of air, on the other hand, has considerable use value (e.g. for breathing and thus staying alive) but no exchange value because it cannot be owned. Between these extremes an object like an oscilloscope, say, has degrees of both use and value and exchange value.

How did exchange value become so important? Initially, after barter of goods was replaced by money purchasing, the producers of goods exchanged their own goods for money simply to buy other goods for their own consumption. But the independent existence of money, or exchange value, made possible the new job of middleman or merchant. The producers were happy to sell to him and buy from him because his activity encouraged the flow of goods and thus trading volume. But the merchant neither produced nor consumed the goods he handled: he only bought in order to sell again, at a profit, thus using exchange value (in buying) to acquire more exchange value (in selling). So exchange value took on a life of its own and became an object of desire because of its purchasing power.

What goes on in the City of London and other such centres is officially called providing services (though to judge from some of the inflated salaries and illegal share dealings now coming to light, 'financial self-services' might be an equally valid description). In so far as electronics is improving the efficiency of transactions like transfers of money and trading in shares it is doing a useful and worthy job. But to the extent that electronics is helping to secure the dominance of exchange value over use value, making the pursuit of the former an end in itself, it is not adding real wealth to society by merely promoting greed as a desirable way of life. **PT**

# BACK ISSUES

Back issues are available from our editorial office at only £1.50 inc. p&p. should a back issue be out of stock we may be able to photocopy selected articles up to three years old at £1.00 each inc. p&p.

REMEMBER SUBSCRIBING TO PE AVOIDS FUTURE DISAPPOINTMENT.



# PE BAZAAR

## A free readers' advertising service

Please publish the following small ad. FREE in the next available issue. I am not a dealer in electronics or associated equipment. I have read the rules.

Signature ..... Date .....

Please read the RULES then write your advertisement here – one word to each box. Add your name, address and/or phone no.

**COUPON VALID FOR POSTING WITHIN ONE MONTH OF COVER DATE, (One month later for overseas readers.)**

**SEND TO: PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS, 16 GARWAY ROAD, LONDON, W2 4NH.**

YOU MAY SEND A PHOTOCOPY OF THIS FORM

**RULES** Maximum of 16 words plus address and/or phone no. Private advertisers only (trade or business ads. can be placed in our classified columns). Items related to electronics only. No computer software. PE cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of ads. or for any transaction arising between readers as a result of a free ad. We reserve the right to refuse advertisements. Each ad. must be posted within one month of cover date. Ads will not appear (or be returned) if these rules are broken.

Name & Address:			

## ELECTRONICS CAD

IBM PC (and compatibles), R.M. NIMBUS, BBC MODEL B, B+ and MASTER, AMSTRAD CPC and SPECTRUM 48K.

**ANALYSER I and II** compute the A.C. FREQUENCY RESPONSE of linear (analogue) circuits. GAIN and PHASE, INPUT IMPEDANCE, OUTPUT IMPEDANCE and GROUP DELAY (except Spectrum version) are calculated over any frequency range required. The programs are in use regularly for frequencies between 0.1Hz and 1.2GHz. The effect on performance of MODIFICATIONS to both circuit and component values can be speedily evaluated.

Circuits containing any combination of RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, TRANSFORMERS, BIPOLAR AND FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTORS and OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS can be simulated – up to 60 nodes and 180 components (IBM version).

Ideal for the analysis of ACTIVE and PASSIVE FILTER CIRCUITS, AUDIO AMPLIFIERS, LOUDSPEAKER CROSS-OVER NETWORKS, WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIERS, TUNED R.F. AMPLIFIERS, AERIAL MATCHING NETWORKS, TV I.F. and CHROMA FILTER CIRCUITS, LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS. etc.

STABILITY CRITERIA AND OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS can be evaluated by "breaking the loop". Tabular output on Analyser I. Full graphical output, increased circuit size and active component library facilities on Analyser II.

Check out your new designs in minutes rather than days.

ANALYSER can greatly reduce or even eliminate the need to breadboard new designs. Full AFTER SALES SERVICE with TELEPHONE QUERY HOT LINE and FREE update service. Used by INDUSTRIAL, GOVERNMENT and UNIVERSITY R & D DEPARTMENTS worldwide. IDEAL FOR TRAINING COURSES, VERY EASY TO USE. Prices from £20-£195.

For further details on example computations please write or phone:

**NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD,**  
Ref PE Crown Street, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4EB.  
Tel: (0480) 61778

## Universal Semiconductor Devices Ltd.

17 GRANVILLE COURT, GRANVILLE ROAD, HORNSEY, LONDON N4 4EP, ENGLAND.  
TEL: 01-348 9420 TELEFAX: 348 9425 TLX. 25157 usdco

WE OFFER ONE OF THE LARGEST RANGES OF SEMICONDUCTORS AT HIGHLY ECONOMIC PRICES. THE FOLLOWING SEMICONDUCTOR TYPES ARE AVAILABLE FROM STOCK. IF WE DON'T STOCK WHAT YOU NEED THEN WE CAN GET IT FAST FROM OUR FACILITIES IN WEST GERMANY AND USA UPON REQUEST.

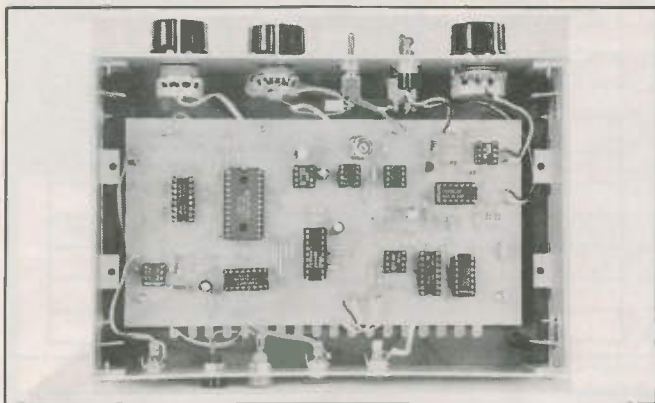
- TRANSISTORS** – BIPOLARS – GERMANIUM AND SILICON  
SMALL SIGNAL  
POWER  
DARLINGTONS – ALL SHAPES AND SIZES  
VHF/UHF DEVICES – ALL SHAPES AND SIZES
- FETS** – POWER MOSFETS  
UNIUNCTIONS
- DIODES** – GERMANIUM AND SILICON  
RECTIFIERS AND BRIDGES  
OPTO-ELECTRONIC DEVICES  
LEDS OF ALL SHAPES AND SIZES
- THYRISTORS AND TRIACS** – ALL SHAPES AND SIZES
- INTEGRATED CIRCUITS**  
CONSUMER – DIGITAL/ANALOGUE  
MICROPROCESSORS AND PERIPHERALS  
IC SOCKETS
- JAPANESE COMPONENTS** – VAST RANGE OF DISCRETES AND CONSUMER IC's.

MAIL ORDER CUSTOMERS PLEASE SEND FOR OUR COMPREHENSIVE PRICE LIST, ENCLOSING £1.00 IN STAMPS, CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER  
CATALOGUE SENT FREE OF CHARGE, WHEN REQUESTED ON OFFICIAL LETTERHEAD (WITHOUT REFUND), TO OEM'S, SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, UNIVERSITIES, GOVERNMENT INSTITUTIONS, COMPUTER FIRMS, ELECTRONIC REPAIR FIRMS AND DISTRIBUTORS.  
SPECIAL DISCOUNTS AND PAYMENT TERMS ARE AVAILABLE TO ABOVE INSTITUTIONS.

PLEASE ENQUIRE FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS.  
WE WELCOME TELEPHONE AND TELEX ENQUIRIES!

U.S.D. WILL BE PLEASED TO HELP SUPPLY SEMICONDUCTORS FOR THE SATELLITE TV PROJECT

All semiconductors for system A imp available on special offer



## NICE AND EASY DOES IT

**B**UILDING the projects published in PE is a lot easier than some of you perhaps might think. Especially when you use one of our professionally made printed circuit boards.

It's almost like painting by numbers. All the PCBs are fully drilled, and basically all you need to do is slot in the components and carefully solder them to the PCB track pads. Their places are shown in the drawings published with the project.

## IDENTITIES

Component identities are usually clearly marked on them. Even if they are colour coded, like some resistors and capacitors, their values are easily worked out from component colour code charts. From time to time we publish these charts, but if you don't already have one, send a 9in x 4in stamped and self-addressed envelope to the Editorial office asking for one.

## TOOLS

For many projects you only need a few simple tools – Soldering iron between 15W and 25W, with a bevelled tip. Damp sponge for keeping the tip clean. Good multicore solder of 18swg or 22swg grade. Fine nose pliers for wire shaping. Adjustable spanner or heavy pliers for tightening nuts. Miniature screwdriver for adjusting preset controls. Small wire cutters for trimming component leads. Drill and selection of bits for drilling holes in boxes. Strong magnifying glass for checking joins in close up. It's also preferable to have a multimeter for setting and checking voltages. There are some very good low cost ones available through many of our advertisers, but get one that is rated at a minimum of 20,000 ohms per volt. Many projects do not require you to have a meter, but if you are serious about electronics, you really should have one.

## ASSEMBLING THE PCB

Authors will sometimes offer their own advice on the order of assembly, but as a general guide, it is usually easier to assemble parts in order of size. Start though with the integrated circuit sockets. Please use them where possible, they make life much easier than if you solder the ICs themselves – with sockets you can just lift out an IC if you want.

Then insert and solder in order of resistors, diodes, presets, small capacitors, other capacitors, and finally transistors. Clip off the excess component leads after you have soldered them. Now use a magnifying glass, ideally one that you can hold to your eye, and take a good look at the joins, checking that they are satisfactorily soldered, and that no solder has spread between the PCB tracks and other joins. Be really thorough with visual checking since errors like this are the most likely reason for a circuit not working first time.

## SOLDERING

Bring the tip of the iron into contact with the component lead and the PCB solder pad, then bring the end of the solder into contact with all three, feeding it in as it melts. Once sufficient solder has melted to fully surround the pad and the lead, remove the solder, and then the iron. Now allow the join to cool before touching it, otherwise the solder may set unsatisfactorily. If it does move, just reheat the join once more.

## WIRING

Connecting the PCB to the various panel controls is the final assembly stage. Do this just as methodically, following the published wiring diagram. You can connect the wires to the PCB in one of three ways. The best is to insert terminal pins into the connecting holes on the PCB, and then solder wires direct to them. Or, pass the end of the wire through the PCB hole, soldering it on the other side. Alternatively, the wire can be carefully soldered direct to the PCB tracking. In all cases first strip the plastic covering off the wire, twist the strands together, and apply solder to them to keep them secure.

## TESTING

Now you are ready to test and use the project as described by the author. Components can occasionally fail, but these days it is extremely uncommon, and if you have followed the instructions, been careful with your joins, and bought the parts from a good supplier, you will have the enormous satisfaction of having built an interesting and working unit. It really can be easy if you do it with care.

## CHOOSE ONE NOW!

The PE PCB Service list shows all the PCBs directly available through PE (though some designers sell their own PCBs for their PE projects – see kit suppliers adverts). Look down the list and see which title takes your fancy – there must be at least one that will interest you! You will probably already have the relevant issue of PE, but even if you don't we can still help you.

## BACK ISSUES

We can usually supply copies of back issues of PE up to three years old. These are £1.50 each including postage (£2.00 for overseas readers). If we no longer have the issue needed, we will be pleased to send a photocopy of the article for the project that you want to build. These are £1.00 each per issue, including postage (£1.50 to overseas readers).

## OBTAINING PARTS

Some projects are available from advertising suppliers as complete kits. Where this is so, the source often will have been stated in the project text. If no supplier is quoted, contact the normal kit suppliers anyway – they might well have introduced a kit after publication. Otherwise, all the components listed in the text will be available from suppliers who specialise in individual components.

Occasionally a specific part may only be available from a particular supplier, if so the source will be given in the parts list. Otherwise there should be no difficulty in buying the parts. We have many good suppliers advertising in PE so have a look through their adverts – that's why they're there! Even though a part may not be listed in the adverts, a phone call or two should find a supplier who will be pleased to help. Like us, they too are in the business of encouraging you to enjoy electronics!

PE

# P.C. BOARDS

Printed circuit boards for certain PE constructional projects are available from the PE PCB Service, see list. They are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £2 per board for overseas airmail. Remittances should be sent to: **PE PCB Service, Practical Electronics, 16 Garway Road, London W2 4NH.** Cheques should be crossed and made payable to **Intra Press.**

Please note that when ordering it is important to give project title, order code and the quantity. Please print name and address in Block Capitals. Do not send any other correspondence with your order.

Readers are advised to check with prices appearing in the current issue before ordering.

**NOTE: Please allow 28 days for delivery. We can only supply boards listed here. You may send a photocopy of the Order Form.**

## TELEPHONE ORDERS (OPEN 24 HOURS)

You can now order your printed circuit boards by telephone, quoting your Access credit number. The number to ring is: 0268 289923. In stock items will be despatched within 24 hours of receipt of order. If you ring out of office hours please state your order, credit card number and address clearly, as the order is recorded on an answering machine.

Power Control Interface		503-01	£5.31
Disc Drive PSU		504-02	£7.79
Modular Audio Power System	APRIL '85		
Pt-3: Test Signal Source		504-09	£4.73
Power Supply		504-10	£4.70
Amstrad Synthesizer Interface		505-01	£4.77
Rugby Clock Pt-2		504-03	£30.84
"	MAY '85	504-05	£5.93
"		504-06	£11.70
"		504-07	£6.30
"		504-08	£12.60
CBM64 Music Keyboard			
Keyboard	JUNE '85	506-02	£5.19
Main PCB		506-03	£3.90
MTX 8 Channel A to D	JULY '85	507-01	£4.37
Voltmeter Memory Adapter		506-01	£3.90
Envelope Shaper	AUG '85	508-01	£4.11
Car Boot Alarm		509-01	£3.90
RS232 To Centronics Converter	SEPT '85	509-03	£5.70
Touch Control PSU		001	£4.90
Exp. with Robots (double-sided)	OCT '85	004	£21.30
Modulated Syndrum		005	£4.90
CBM User Port Expander		006	£4.38
Model Railway Track Control		010	£6.35
*Bytebox: ROM Board (double-sided)		002	£15.89
ZIF Socket		003	£3.90
RAM Board	NOV '85	007	£5.70
Battery Backed RAM		008	£4.13
EPROM Board		009	£3.90
*Special Price - Complete set of 5 boards		00A	£29.25
	DEC '85		
Model Railway Rec Board - A		016	£4.33
Track Control Rec Board - B		017	£5.60
		018	£4.38
Test Load		019	£3.03
Exp. with Robots		022	£4.10
Spectrum Speech Synth & 8-Bit I/O Port (double sided)	JAN '86	023	£7.74
Burglar Alarm Main Board		020	£5.73
Bell Driver	FEB '86	021	£3.90
Logic Probe		024	£4.73
Computer Movement Detector		509-02	£3.90

Dear PE, Please supply the following PCBs:

Board description	Code	Qty	Price
Name & Address:			

ClockTimer		027	£7.58
Fibre Optic Audio Link			
Transmitter		025	£3.90
Receiver	MAR '86	026	£3.90
Set of two boards		00B	£6.90
Hardware Restart (double-sided)		508-02	£8.35
Temperature/Analogue Interface		101	£3.90
Sound Activated Switch		102	£6.17
Photographic Trigger Unit (set of 2)	APRIL '86	00C	£7.89
IEEE1000 PSU		105	£5.28
Scratch and Rumble Filter		106	£5.13
Notcher Effects Unit		107	£5.99
Logic Checker		108	£4.59
D.F BeaconTimer	MAY '86	109	£6.18
STEBus backplane		110	£14.97
GuitarTracker		111	£6.98
Thermocouple Interface		112	£3.90
PE Hobby Board	JUNE '86	113	£29.00
BBC Light-pen		114	£3.90
Passive IR Detector		115	£3.90
200MHz counter			
Main board	JULY '86	116	£19.14
Display board		117	£14.35
Set of two boards		00D	£30.88
Fibre Optic Data Link			
Set of two boards	SEPT '86	00E	£10.14
PEHB D/A-A/D		120	£7.25
Drum Synthesizer		121	£7.67
Time Delay - Mains (Set of 2)	OCT '86	122	£7.92
Mains Dimmer		123	£3.90
Remote Joystick - Set of two boards		124	£10.86
Baby Alarm - Set of two boards	NOV '86	125	£10.71
Video Enhancer	DEC '86	126	£8.76
Video Fader	JAN '87	127	£4.50
Scrambler		128	£8.06
PE Promenader (double side) main board		129	£30.68
" Power supply		130	£9.53
PE Promenader Playback Unit		133	£14.52
PE Promenader Extension Prom	FEB '87	131	£9.05
PE Hi-Stab		132	£8.79
4 Channel Enhancer		135	£4.60
Light Pen	MAR '87	136	£4.10
Bell Repeater		137	£3.90
Ultrasonic Measure		138	£9.50
PE Vigilante		139	£5.90
SMPSU Stepper		140	£3.90
" Booster		141	£3.90
" Inverter	APR '87	142	£3.90
Inductive Loop Transmitter		143	£3.90
" " Receiver		144	£3.90
Bright Fuzz	MAY '87	145	£3.90
Synthesising AF Generator	JUN '87	146	£10.20
Word Generator		147	£13.42
Storage Scope	JULY '87	148	£11.94
Pseudo Stereo	AUG '87	149	£7.37

## FULL-TIME TRAINING COURSES

2 YEAR

**BTEC National Diploma (OND)  
ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS  
ENGINEERING**

(TV, Computers, Programming, IT)

1 YEAR

**BTEC National Certificate (ONC)  
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT  
SERVICING**

(TV, Video, CCTV)

**COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY**

(Microprocessors, DataComms, Interfacing)

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

(Telecomms, Satellite TV, CD, Networks)

**SOFTWARE ENGINEERING**

(Assembler, BASIC, PASCAL, CAD/CAM)

COURSE COMMENCES

21st September 1987

**LONDON ELECTRONICS  
COLLEGE**

Dept: AA, 20 Penywern Road,  
London SW5 9SU. Tel: 01-373 8721

## SURPLUS/REDUNDANT ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS WANTED

I/Cs - Tuners - Transistors - Valves - Diodes etc. any quantity considered - immediate payment.

**ADM ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES  
Tel: 0827 873311**

Free Membership to a new national electronics club. For details and a free pack of components worth over £10 send only £1 p&p to Dept PE Woodside, Dowsett Lane, Ramsden Heath, Billericay, Essex CM11.

## d.c. electronics

THE Source For All Your Component Requirements.

ALL components are professional grade, brand new with manufacturers marking and guarantee.

**SPECIAL BARGAINS - ONLY £1 EACH**

- 200 0.25W resistors, mixed values (max 5 your choice)
- 50 0.4W resistors, mixed values (max 5 your choice)
- 40 1N4148 computer diodes
- 30 1N4001 1A power diodes
- 15 BC182L NPN transistors
- 15 BC212L PNP transistors
- 30 Ceramic plate caps - you specify value
- 10 Electrolytic caps 47-470uF - you specify value

Only our catalogue can tell the full story - send SAE (9x6) for your FREE copy now.

**Dept. P, 34 The Platters,  
Rainham, Kent, ME8 0DJ.**

Mail order only, cash, PO or cheque with order.  
60p P&P. Prices incl VAT.

## OMNI ELECTRONICS

stock a wide range of electronic components at  
**174 Dalkeith Road  
Edinburgh EH16 5DX**  
Tel: 031 667 2611  
situated midway between  
Commonwealth Pool  
and Cameron Toll

### P.E. INDEX

The last 5 years of P.E. indexed by keyword. Find all the articles referring to a particular device quickly.  
Listing of keyword index - over 4000 references: £6.00 inc p.p. BBC computer disc inc. index, search & append programs: £6.00 inc p.p.; state 40 or 80 track.  
**G. Lockwood, Greenhill Lane, New Mill,  
Huddersfield HD7 7EP**

Carbon Film Resistors 1/4W E24 series 0.51R to 10MΩ - 1p  
100 off per value - 75p 1000 off in even hundreds per value - £7  
Metal Film 1/4W 10R0 to 1MΩ 5% E12 series - 2p 1% E24 series - 3p  
1/2Watt metal/carbon film E24 series 1R0 to 10MΩ - 1 1/2p  
1 Watt metal/carbon film E12 series 4R7 to 10MΩ - 5p  
BC107/8/9 - 12p BC547/8/9 - 8p BC182L 184L - 10p  
BFY50/51/52 - 20p 2N3055 - 50p TIP31A,32A - 25p TIP,41,42, - 40p  
Tantalum head subminiature electrolytics (Mids/Volts)  
0.1/35, 0.2/25, 0.4/35, 3.3/16, 4.7/16 - 14p 4.7/35 - 15p  
2.2/35, 4.7/25, 10/5 - 15p 4.7/35, 6.8/16 - 16p 10/16, 22/6 - 20p  
22/16 - 30p 33/10 - 30p 47/10 - 35p 100/6 - 40p  
Aluminium Electrolytics (Mids/Volts)  
1/50, 2.2/50, 4.7/25, 4.7/50, 10/16, 10/25, 10/50 - 5p 22/16, 22/25 - 6p  
22/50, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50 - 6p 100/16, 100/25 - 7p 100/50 - 12p  
100/100 - 14p 220/16 - 18p 220/25, 220/50 - 10p 470/16, 470/25 - 11p  
1000/25 - 18p 1000/35, 220/25 - 22p 4700/25 - 70p  
Miniature Polyester Capacitors 250V Wkg. Vertical Mounting  
.01, .015, .022, .033, .047, .068 - 4p 0.1 - 5p 0.15, .22 - 6p 0.47 - 8p  
Mylar Capacitors 100V Wkg. Vertical Mounting E12 Series  
1000p to 8200p - 3p .01 to .068 - 4p 0.15p 0.15, 0.22 - 6p  
Subminiature Ceramic Plate 100V Wkg. E12 Series Vertical Mounting  
2% 1P8 to 47P - 3p 56P to 330P - 4p 10% 390P to 4700P - 4p  
Ceramic plate/disc E6 Series 50V 22P to .047 - 2p  
Polystyrene Capacitors 63V Wkg. E12 Series Axial Mounting  
10P to 820P - 3p 1000P to 10,000 - 4p 12,000P - 5p  
1N4148 - 2p 1N4002 - 4p 1N5404 - 14p W01 bridge - 25p  
0A91 - 6p AA143 - 8p W005 - 20p 1N4006 - 6p  
Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW - 8p 1 watt - 12p  
L.E.D's Red, Green & Yellow 3mm & 5mm - 10p 8mm - 35p  
20mm fuse 0.1A to 5A quick blow - 5p Anti Surge - 8p  
High Speed drills 0.8mm, 1.0mm, 1.3mm, 1.5mm, 2mm - 25p  
Expo Reliant drilling machines 12V d.c. with improved 3-jaw chuck 6.50  
Nicads AA - 80p HP11 - £2 PP3 - £4.20 Universal Chargers - £6.50  
Glass reed switches single pole make contacts - 8p Magnets - 12p  
VAT inclusive. Return postage 20p (free over £5). Lists free.

**THE C.R. SUPPLY CO.,  
127 Chesterfield Road,  
Sheffield S8 0RN. Tel. 557771.**

## TURN YOUR SURPLUS

ICS transistors etc into cash, immediate settlement. WE also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance.

Contact **COLES-HARDING & Co,**  
103 South Brink, Wisbech, Cambs.  
**ESTABLISHED 15 YEARS**  
Tel: 0945 584188

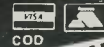
PCB's. Cheap quotes for fine quality boards. Fast service. Send track layout, photocopy, or enquiry to: **PCS, 290 Stanstead Road, Hoddesdon, EN11 0RX.**

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE.

To use on Spectrum 48k and higher. For transistors and their circuits.  
**ANALOGUE ELECTRONICS Groups 1-2,3.**  
3 programs on cassette, £9.50.  
For computer circuitry, **DIGITAL ELECTRONICS** Parts 1 to 6.  
6 programs on cassette, £16.  
Post free throughout Europe.  
**Lancing Technical Services Ltd.,  
Dept PE, 54 Grand Avenue, Lancing, W. Sussex BN15 9PZ.**

## adam hall supplies Ltd.

The largest selection of flight case fittings and loudspeaker cabinet components in Europe.



**HARDWARE  
SOUND EQUIPMENT**

Stockists & Distributors of

**CELESTION**  
THE FIRST NAME IN ACOUSTICS



A complete range of professional crossovers & filters.

Unit G. The Cordwainers, Temple Farm Industrial Est., Sutton Rd, Southend-on-Sea, Essex. Tel: (0702) 613922

**I.G.S. COMPONENTS Dept PE  
No.18 Queensway, Shelley,  
Ongar, Essex CM5 0BN**

RESISTORS 1/4W 5% carbon film  
100 off each value 4R7 to 10M ..... £3.40  
140 ceramic plates 50V ..... £4.20  
200 ceramic discs 50V ..... £3.99  
90 miniature polyester caps ..... £5.85  
110 radial electrolytic caps ..... £8.30  
65 horizontal carbon presets ..... £3.55  
All packs contain full range of values at useable voltage. Full details in list free on request. Prices include VAT. Orders under £10.00 50p extra.

## THE SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY

811 Forest Road, London E17. Telephone 01-531 1568

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE				
SWG	1lb	8 oz	4 oz	2 oz
8 to 34	3.63	2.09	1.10	0.88
35 to 39	3.82	2.31	1.27	0.93
40 to 43	6.00	3.20	2.25	1.61
44 to 47	8.67	5.80	3.49	2.75
48	15.96	9.58	6.38	3.69
SILVER PLATED COPPER WIRE				
14 to 30	10.10	5.20	2.93	1.97
TINNED COPPER WIRE				
14 to 30	3.97	2.41	1.39	0.94
Fluxcore Solder 5.90 3.25 1.82 0.94				

Post Free. Please add V.A.T. at 15%. Orders under £3.00 add 50p SAE for list of copper and resistance wire. Dealer enquiries welcome.

## SERVICES

**SERVICE SHEETS** from £2.50/Isac ctv/mus-c/combis £3.50/Isac. Sae Newnes & TV Technic Books in stock. Thousands Service & Repair Manuals. SAE Free Review/pricelists. TIS (PE), 76 Church St., Larkhall (0698 883334), Lanarkshire.

**HEATHKIT U.K. SPARES AND SERVICE CENTRE.** Cedar Electronics, Unit 12, Station Drive, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos. Tel. (0684) 73127.

**PRECISION ENGINEERING.** Contact the experts for the precision machining of all metals and plastics. Top quality and accuracy guaranteed. Milling, turning, jig-boring. Prototypes or small production runs. Trade enquiries welcome.  
**Newbound Engineering,  
Cannsdon House, Beaford, Winkleigh,  
Devon. Tel: 08053 422.**

**P.E. MICROSYNTH, BUILT BY CLEF ELECTRONICS, COMPLETE WITH SPEAKER, AS NEW, £90. TEL. (0484) 547597.**

## MISCELLANEOUS

**CLEARING LABORATORY,** scopes, generators, P.S.U.'s, bridges, analysers, meters, recorders etc. Tel. 0403-76236.

**SPECIAL I.C.'s.** Z80ACPU £1.50, Z80AP10 £2, Z80ACPU/CM £4 Z80BCPU £4, Z80BP10 £4, 6502 £2.90, 6502A £4, 65C02 £10, 8085A £2.80, 8255-ACS £2.50, XR2206 £4, 8288 £8, ADC0808 £10, 8088 £12, 8755 £12, 8748HD £11, 8086 £15, 68000-8 £16. Please add £2 p&p. Cheques only. Kemp, Damaschke Str. 34, 2400 Luebeck, West Germany.

**DELUXE WALKIE TALKIES 49MHz,** long range. £24.99/ pair (normally £31.49). Satisfaction or refund. Send £3 now, pay balance upon receipt. 48hrs delivery. Xenon (Dept PE9), 24 Wharmcliffe Street, Barnsley, Yorkshire.

\*\*\*\*\*  
**Special Offer!!!**  
**on 5 1/4" floppy Drives**  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Olivetti FD501 5.25" Disc Drive 40, Tracks, Single sided - Double Density.  
 (Brand new but uncased.)



\* Special price ..... **£29.95**  
 plus £3 p&p

Standard SHUGART Compatible  
 (34 way edge connector)  
 Suitable for BBC with DFS.  
 IBM compatibles and many others.  
 (90 days warranty)

Data cable for BBC - **£7**  
 Power cable connector - **£4**

For other Drives and spares please phone for a catalogue.

ROCKFORT PRODUCTS Tel: 01-203-0191 81 Church Road, London,  
 NW4 4DP (Trading Division of Vignesh Ltd).



**AUDIOPHILE QUALITY AMPLIFIER KIT**

The advent of the GATE ONE amplifier kit gives all electronics and hi-fi enthusiasts the opportunity of building a top quality professionally engineered amplifier. The design incorporates a host of features common to most ready built amplifiers combined with various aspects of design normally associated with more esoteric products.

Features include 40 + 40 watt output, passive RIAA and tone equalization, high current output and fully regulated supply, double sided earth plane pcb, metal film resistors, superb sonic performance, professionally finished case. The kit is £161, a fully built version is £201.25 inclusive. Send for further details to

**GATEHOUSE AUDIO**

105 HIGH STREET, EVESHAM, WORCS. WR11 4EB.

**ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING**

**INDIVIDUALS** You don't have to continue working on things you don't believe in, with people who'd want you locked up if they knew what you really thought . . .

Promoting Equality of Opportunity. For businesses and people who want a say in how their technology is used.  
 EFP Ltd., 28 Milsom St., BATH BA1 1DP (0225) 69671

**EXCHANGE RESOURCES**

**RECRUITMENT AGENCY  
 & BUSINESS CONSULTANCY**

**BUSINESSES** How would you like to try an agency that rewards you for ethical decisions? And deal with businesses which respect your views?

**BATH 0225 69671**

**MANUFACTURERS OF METAL CASES**

Front panels professionally silk screen printed to your own design.

Send details of your requirements for a quotation.

**PAYNE ELECTROPRINT LTD**

Marcus Road, Dunkeswell,  
 Honiton, Devon EX14 0RA.

**100 PAGE CATALOGUE**

1000's Major & Minor Electronic components

Audio, Hifi, Car Radios, Amps, Kits, Computer Bits, Meters scopes, Test Gear, Transistors, Disco, Hardware Tools.

Please send £1 for catalogue to:-

**SMITH ELECTRONICS**  
 157 CHAPEL STREET, LEIGH,  
 LANCS WN7 2AL. Tel: (0942) 606674.

**SCOPES**

Repaired and recalibrated. All makes - all models. Nationwide collection and delivery. Copies of handbooks and spares for most popular models including golden oldies.

**Phone**  
**Mendascope Ltd 069-172 597**

**INDEX TO ADVERTISERS**

A.D.M. Electronic Supplies .....	61	Hall Supplies, Adam .....	61
Audiokits .....	40	I.C.S. ....	45
Berwick Electronics .....	39	London Electronics College .....	61
Besco Ltd .....	40	Magenta Electronics .....	IFC
BiPak Components .....	24	Maplin Electronics .....	OBC
B.K. Electronics .....	34	Mendascope .....	62
Coles Harding .....	61	Microkit .....	45
Cricklewood Electronics .....	53	Number One Systems .....	58
Crofton Electronics .....	53	Omni .....	61
Croydon Disco .....	18	Payne Electroprint Ltd .....	62
Croydon Discount Electronics .....	53	Phonosonics .....	33
C.R. Supply Co. ....	61	Pineapple Software .....	24
C. Scope .....	18	Rockfort .....	62
D.C. Electronics .....	61	Scientific Wire Co. ....	61
Display Electronics .....	IBC	S.C.S. ....	51
Duchy Electronics Ltd .....	51	Sherwood Data Systems .....	39
Electro Mech .....	25	Stan Willets .....	17
Exchange Resources .....	62	Stewart of Reading .....	40
Gatehouse Audio .....	62	Technomatic .....	10,11
Grandata .....	53	T.K. Electronics .....	18
		Universal Semi-Conductor Devices ..	58
		XEN-Electronics .....	45

# COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

1000's OF BARGAINS FOR CALLERS

## THE "ALLADINS' CAVE OF COMPUTER AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

HOT LINE DATA BASE

### DISTEL

The ORIGINAL FREE OF CHARGE dial up data base. Buy, browse or place YOUR OWN AD for goods or services to sell. 1000's of stock items, spares and one off bargains. Updated daily. ON LINE NOW. CCITT, 8 bit word, no parity. For 300 baud modems call 01-679 1888. For 1200-75 baud modems call 01-679 6183

### FREE Your monitor from its computer! For only £29.95 it becomes a SUPERB HIGH QUALITY \* COLOUR \* TV SET

The fabulous TELEBOX, an INVALUABLE MUST for the owner of ANY video monitor with a composite input, colour or monochrome. Made by a major UK Co as a TOP QUALITY, stand alone UHF tuner and costing OVER £75 to manufacture, this opportunity to give your monitor a DUAL FUNCTION must not be missed! The TELEBOX consists of a compact, stylish two tone charcoal moulded case containing ALL electronics tuner, power supply etc to simply plug in and convert your previously dedicated computer monitor into a HIGH QUALITY COLOUR TV SET, giving a real benefit to ALL the family! Don't worry if your monitor doesn't have sound - THE TELEBOX even has an integral 4 watt audio amplifier for driving an external speaker, PLUS an auxiliary output for superb quality television sound via your headphones or HI FI system etc. Other features include: Compact dimensions of only 15.75" w x 7.5" d x 3.5" h, latest technology, BRITISH manufacture, fully tuneable 7 channel push button tuner, Auto AGC circuit, SAW filter, LED status indicator, fully isolated 240v AC power supply for total safety, Mains ON-OFF switch etc. Many other uses.

LIMITED QUANTITY - DON'T MISS THIS OFFER!! ONLY £29.95 OR £24.95 if purchased with ANY of our video monitors. Supplied BRAND NEW with full instructions and 2 YEAR warranty. Post and packing £3.50 \*When used with colour crt.

### COLOUR & MONOCHROME MONITOR SPECIALS

'SYSTEM ALPHA' 14" COLOUR MULTI INPUT MONITOR. Made by the famous REDIFFUSION Co. for their own professional computer system this monitor has all the features to suit your immediate and future requirements. Two video inputs: RGB and PAL Composite Video, allow direct connection to BBC/IBM and most other makes of micro computers or VCR's, including our very own TELEBOX. An internal speaker and audio amp may be connected to computer or VCR for superior sound quality. Many other features: PIL tube, Matching BBC case colour, Major controls on front panel, Separate Contrast and Brightness - even in RGB mode. Separate Colour and audio controls for Composite Video input, BNC plug for composite input, 15 way 'D' plug for RGB input, modular construction etc etc.

THE MUST BE ONE OF THE YEAR'S BEST BUYS. PC USER. Supplied BRAND NEW and BOXED, complete with DATA and 90 day guarantee. ONLY £159.00 as above OR IBM PC Version £165.00. 15 Day 'D' sct £1.00, BNC sct 75p BBC interface cable £5.50

DECCA 80 16" COLOUR monitor, RGB input. Little or hardly used manufacturer's surplus enables us to offer this special converted DECCA RGB Colour Video TV Monitor at a super low price of only £99.00, a price for a colour monitor as yet unheard of! Our own interface, safety modification and special 16" high definition PIL tube, coupled with the DECCA 80 series TV chassis give 80 column definition and quality found only on monitors costing 3 TIMES OUR PRICE. The quality for the price has to be seen to be believed! Supplied complete and ready to plug direct to a BBC MICRO computer or any other system with a TTL RGB output. Other features are: internal speaker, modular construction, auto degaussing circuit, attractive TEAK CASE, compact dimensions only 52cm W x 34 H x 24 D, 90 day guarantee. Although used, units are supplied in EXCELLENT condition. ONLY £99.00 + Carriage.

DECCA 80 16" COLOUR monitor, Composite video input. Same as above model but fitted with Composite Video input and audio amp for COMPUTER, VCR or AUDIO VISUAL use. ONLY £99.00 + Carr.

REDIFFUSION MARK 3, 20" COLOUR monitor. Fitted with standard 75 ohm composite video input and sound amp. This large screen colour display is ideal for SCHOOLS, SHOPS, DISCOS, CLUBS and other AUDIO VISUAL applications. Supplied in AS NEW or little used condition ONLY £145.00 + Carr.

BUDGET RANGE EX EQUIPMENT MONOCHROME video monitors. All units are fully cased and set for 240v standard working with composite video inputs. Units are pre tested and set up for to 80 column use. Even when MINOR screen burns exist - normal data displays are unaffected. 30 day guarantee.

12" KGM 320-1 B/W bandwidth input, will display up to 132 x 25 lines. £32.95  
12" GREEN SCREEN version of KGM 320-1. Only £39.95  
9" KGM 324 GREEN SCREEN fully cased very compact unit. Only £49.00

Carriage and insurance on all monitors £10.00

### DC POWER SUPPLY SPECIALS

GOULD OF443 enclosed, compact switch mode supply with DC regulated outputs of +5v @ 5.5a, +12v @ 0.5a, -12v @ 0.1a and -23v @ 0.02a. Dim 18 x 11 x 6 cm. 110 or 240v input. BRAND NEW only £16.95  
GOULD G6-40A 5v 40 amp switch mode supply NEW £130.00  
AC-DC Linear PSU for DISK drive and SYSTEM applications. Constructed on a rugged ALLOY chassis to continuously supply fully regulated DC outputs of +5v @ 3 amps, -5v @ 0.9 amps and +24v @ 5 amps. Short circuit and overvoltage protected. 100 or 240v AC input. Dim 28 x 12.5 x 7 cm NEW £49.94  
Carriage on all PSU's £3.00

### KEYBOARDS

Manufacturer's BRAND NEW surplus DEC LA34 Uncoded keyboard with 67 quality gold plated switches on X-Y matrix - ideal micro conversions etc. £24.95  
AMKEY MPNK-114 Superb word processor chassis keyboard on single PCB with 116 keys. Many features such as On board Micro, Single 5v rail, full ASCII coded character set with 31 function keys, numeric keypad, cursor pad and 9600 baud SERIAL TTL ASCII OUTPUT!! Less than half price. Only £69.00 with data. Carriage on Keyboards £3.50



### DON'T MISS THE CPM Deal OF the CENTURY

### The FABULOUS CPM TATUNG PC2000 Professional Business System

A cancelled export order and months of negotiation enables us to offer this professional PC, CPM system, recently on sale at OVER £1400, at a SCOOPE price just over the cost of the two internal disk drives!! Or less than the price of a dumb terminal!!

Not a toy, the BIG BROTHER of the EINSTIEN computer, the DUAL PROCESSOR PC2000 comprises a modern stylish three piece system with ALL the necessities for the SMALL BUSINESS, INDUSTRIAL, EDUCATIONAL or HOBBYIST USER. Used with the THOUSANDS of proven, tested and available CPM software packages such as WORDSTAR, FAST, DBASE2 etc, the PC2000 specification, at our prices, CANNOT BE BEATEN!!

The central processor plinth contains the 64K, Z80A processor, DUAL TEAC 55F 5 1/4" Double sided 40/80 track disk drives (1Mb per drive), PSU, 4K of memory mapped screen RAM, disk controller, RS232C, CENTRONICS and system expansion ports, and if that's not enough a ready to plug into STANDARD B" DRIVE port for up to FOUR B" disk drives, either in double density or IBM format. The ultra slim 92 key, detachable keyboard features 32 user definable keys, numeric keypad and text editing keys, even its own integral microprocessor which allows the main Z80A to devote ALL its time to USER programs, eliminating "lost character" problems found on other machines. The attractive, detachable 12" monitor combines a green, anti-glare etched screen, with full swivel and tilt movement for maximum user comfort. Supplied BRAND NEW with CPM 2.2, user manuals and full 90 day guarantee. Full data sheet and info on request.

PC2000 System with CPM Etc. COST OVER £1400

PC2000 Business System with CPM and 'Ready to Run' FAST Sales and Purchase ledger, supports up to 9000 Accounts, VAT etc. COST OVER £1700

PC2000 Wordprocessor System with CPM and TEC FP25 daisywheel printer

NOW only £399

NOW only £499  
Carriage & Insurance £12.00

NOW only £799

### MODEMS

Join the communications revolution with our super range of DATA MODEMS, prices and specifications to suit all applications and budgets ..... BRAND NEW State of the art products.

DACOM D5L2123 Multi standard 300-300, 1200-75 Auto answer etc. £268.00  
DACOM D5L2123AQ Auto dial, smart modem with multi standard AUTO SPEED detect, and data buffer with flow control etc. £365.00  
DACOM D5L2123GT The CREAM of the intelligent modems, auto dial, auto call, index, buffer etc etc. £498.00  
Stebeck SB1212 V22 1200 baud FULL DUPLEX, sync or async optional auto dial £465.00  
TRANSDATA 307A Acoustic coupler 300 baud full duplex, originate only, RS232 interface £49.00

Ex BRITISH TELECOM full spec, CCITT, ruggedised, bargain offers. Sold TESTED with data. Will work on any MICRO or system with RS232 interface.  
MODEM 13A 300 baud unit, only 2" high fits under phone. CALL mode only £45.00  
MODEM 20-1. 75-1200 baud Compact unit for use as subscriber end to PRESTEL, TELECOM GOLD, MICRONET etc. £39.95 + pp £6.50  
MODEM 20-2 1200-75 baud. Same as 20-1 but for computer end £65.00 + pp £6.50  
DATEL 2412. Made by SE Labs for BT this two part unit is for synchronous data links at 1200 or 2400 baud using 2780/3780 protocol etc. Many features include 2 or 4 wire working, self test, auto answer etc. COST OVER £800. Our price ONLY £199 + pp £8.00  
DATEL 4800, RACAL MPS4800 baud modem, EX BT good working order, ONLY £295.00 + pp £8.00

### SPECIAL OFFER

MODEM TG2393. Ex BT, up to 1200 baud, full duplex 4 wire or half duplex over 2 wire line. ONLY £85.00 PER PAIR + pp £10.00

For more information contact our Sales Office.

### MATRIX PRINTERS

SPECIAL BULK PURCHASE of these compact, high speed matrix printers. Built in Japan for the Hazeltine Corporation this unit features quality construction giving 100cps bidirectional, full pin addressable graphics, 6 type fonts, up to 95 single sheet or tractor paper handling, RS232 and CENTRONICS parallel interface. Many other features. BRAND NEW and BOXED. COST £420. Our price ONLY £199.00

### RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

Dry Fit MAINTENANCE FREE by Sonnenschein & Yuasa.  
A300 07191315 12v 3Ah NEW £13.95  
A300 07191312 6v 3Ah NEW £9.95  
A300 07191202 6-0-6v 1.8Ah TESTED Ex Equip £5.99

### VDU TERMINALS

Standard VDU data entry terminals at give away prices!!  
QUME QVT108. Current product, state of the art terminal with detachable keyboard, 12" Green screen, 2 page RAM, TVI 925, Hazeltine, ADMSA emulations, software setup, 25 x 80. Clock, Swivel and tilt base, Printer port, Function keys etc. BRAND NEW and BOXED for ALMOST HALF PRICE ONLY £425.00  
AJS10 - EX Rental, Z80 controlled 15 green screen 24 x 80 display, graphics, cursor addressing, printer port etc. Very good condition TESTED complete with manual only £225.00  
ADDS 520 - Dumb terminal, used, 12" b/w screen RS232 interface and printer port TESTED. ONLY £125.00. Carriage on terminals £10.00  
100's of other terminals in stock, CALL for more details.

### SURPLUS SPECIALS ON PRESTEL - VIEWDATA - TELEX

PLESSEY VUTEL, ultra compact unit, slightly larger than a telephone features A STANDARD DTMF TELEPHONE (tone dial) with 5 CRT monitor and integral modem etc. for direct connection to PRESTEL, VIEWDATA etc. Designed to sell to the EXECUTIVE at over £600!! Our price BRAND NEW AND BOXED at only £99.00

DECCA FAX VP1 complete Professional PRESTEL system in slimline desk top unit containing Modem, Numeric keypad, CPU, PSU etc. Connects direct to standard RGB colour monitor. Many other features include: Printer output, Full keyboard input, Cassette port etc. BRAND NEW with DATA. A FRACTION OF COST only £55.00

ALPHATANTEL. Very compact unit with integral FULL ALPHA NUMERIC keypad. Just add a domestic TV receiver and you have a superb PRESTEL system and via PRESTEL the cheapest TELEX service to be found!! Many features: CENTRONICS Printer output, Memory dialling etc. Supplied complete with data and DIY mod for RGB or Composite video outputs. AS NEW only £125.00

### EX-STOCK INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Post and packing on all PRESTEL units £8.50

4164 200 ns D RAMS 9 for £11 4116 ns £10 2112 £10.00 2114 £2.50 2102 £2.00 6116 £2.50 EPROMS 2716 £4.50 2732 £3.00 2764 £4.95 27128 £5.50 6800 £2.50 6821 £1.1 68A09 £8 68B09 £10 8085A £5.50 8086 £15 8088 £8 NEC765 £8 WD2793 £28 8202A £22 8251 £7 8748 £15 Z80A DART £6.50 Z80A CPU £2.00. Thousands of IC's EX STOCK send SAE for list.

### DISK DRIVES

Japanese 5 1/4" half height, 80 track double sided disk drives by TEAC, CANON, TOSHIBA etc. Sold as NEW with 90 day guarantee ONLY £85.00  
TEC FB-503 Double sided HH 40 TRK NEW £75.00  
SUGART SA400 SS FH 35 TRK £55.00  
SIEMENS FDD100 SS FH 40 TRK £65.00  
Carriage on 5 1/4" drives £5.50  
Brand NEW metal 5 1/4" DISK CASES with internal PSU.  
DSKC1 for 2 HH or 1 FH drive £29.95 + pp £4.00  
DSKC 2 for 1 HH drive £22.95 + pp £3.50  
DKSC 3 As DSK1 LESS PSU £12.95 + pp £2.50  
DSKC 4 As DSK2 LESS PSU £10.95 + pp £2.00  
B" IBM format TESTED EX EQUIPMENT.  
SHUGART 800/81 SS £175.00 + pp £8.50  
SHUGART 851 DS £250.00 + pp £8.50  
TWIN SHUGART 851\*2 Mb total capacity in smart case, complete with PSU etc. £595.00  
MITSUBISHI M2894-63 B" DS1 Mb equiv. to SHUGART SA850R. BRAND NEW at £275.00 + pp £8.50  
DYSAN B" Alignment disk £29.00 + pp £1.00  
Various disk drive PSU's Ex Stock SEE PSU section.

HARD DISK DRIVES  
DRE/DIABLO Series 30 2.5 Mb front load £525.00  
Exchangeable version £295.00. ME3029 PSU £95.00  
DIABLO 44/DRE4000A, B 5+5 Mb from £750.00  
CDE HAWK 5+5 Mb £795.00. CDC 9762 80 Mb RMC3 etc. £2500.00  
£495.00  
PERTEC D3422 5+5 Mb  
RODIME 5 1/4" Winchester ex-stock from £150 CALL Clearance Items - Sold as seen - No guarantee.  
ICL 2314 BRAND NEW 14" Mb Removable pack hard disk drive, cost over £2000 with data ONLY £99.00  
BASF 6172 2" 23Mb Winchester £199.00  
Unless stated all drives are refurbished with 90 day guarantee. Many other drives and spares in stock - call sales office for details.

All prices quoted are for U.K. Mainland, paid cash with order in Pounds Sterling PLUS VAT. Minimum order value £2.00  
Minimum Credit Card order £10.00. Minimum BONA FIDE account orders from Government Depts., Schools, Universities and established companies £20.00. Where post and packing not indicated please ADD £1.00 + VAT Warehouse open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30. Sat 10.30-5.30. We reserve the right to change prices and specifications without notice. Trade, Bulk and Export

32 Biggin Way, Upper Norwood, London SE19 3XF  
Telephone 01-679 4414 Telex 894502 Data 01-679 1888

29. Windsor

# ALPACHE



**COMPLETE\*  
SYSTEM ONLY  
£49.95!  
(YP25C)**

## The Apache

A superb ready-built scale-model off-road racer complete with a 2-CHANNEL DIGITAL PROPORTIONAL RADIO CONTROL SYSTEM – for the price of the RC system alone! All this is included in the price:  
 Ready-built 1/4 scale model car (overall size 325 x 186 x 130mm, 12.8 x 7.3 x 5.1 in.).  
 Front and rear low-profile semi-pneumatic rubber tyres.  
 Front wheel independent suspension.  
 High or low gear selection.  
 Sealed box with differential gearing.  
 Powerful motor gives scale speeds up to 140 mph.

Front and rear coil-spring shock absorbers.  
 2-channel digital proportional radio control transmitter (and receiver).  
 (Standard 27MHz AM – no licence required in UK).  
 Servo-controlled proportional steering.  
 Proportional motor speed control in forward and reverse.

\*Batteries and ni-cad charger not included. Car requires 8 AA cells (ni-cad recommended YG00A £1.35 each). Transmitter requires 6 AA cells, (alkaline FK64U 55p each or ni-cad as above). NB – and if you have a collision at 100mph or more, you'll be pleased to hear that spare parts are available.



Please rush me my Apache model racer, with 2 channel digital proportional radio control system. I wish to receive:

	Code	Qty	Price
Apache model racer	YP25C		
AA ni-cad battery	YG00A		
AA alkaline battery	FK64U		
		Total	

All prices include VAT. Please add 50p towards postage. If order below £5.00, please add 50p handling.

I enclose cheque/postal order made payable to Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd., for see credit card details.

Here are my personal details:

Customer Number .....  
 Name .....  
 Address .....  
 Post Code .....

I authorise you to debit my Credit Card account for the cost of goods despatched.

Credit Card Number

Access/American Express/Mapcard/Visa/ .....  
 Delete as required

Note: Goods will be despatched only if the address given is the cardholder's address. If ordering by Credit Card please sign:

Signature: ..... Expiry Date .....

PE/87

**Maplin** Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd.  
 P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 8LR. Telephone, Credit Card Sales (0702) 554161 Enquiries (0702) 552911  
 Shops at: Sutton New Road, Erdington, Birmingham. Tel: 021-384 8411. 159-161 King Street, Hammersmith, London W6. Tel: 01-748 0926.  
 8 Oxford Rd., Manchester. Tel: 061-236 0281. 46-48 Bevois Valley Rd., Southampton. Tel: 0703 25831.  
 282-284 London Rd., Westcliff-on-sea, Essex. Tel: 0702-554000.